



TRAINING PACKAGE  
COMPANION VOLUME

# Appendix

HLT Health Implementation Guide

Release 12.0



HumanAbility

## Appendix A- Version control and modification history

The latest version of the *HLT Health Training Package* is shown on the top row of the table below. Please check that you are using the current version of the *HLT Health Training Package* by accessing information from [training.gov.au](http://training.gov.au). This table tracks modifications to training package products in the HLT health Training Package made after the initial release.

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
12.0	Current	TBC	Endorsement date:	<p>Health Administration and Medical Practice</p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>HLT37315M</b> Certificate III in Health Administration</li> <li><b>HLT47321M</b> Certificate IV in Health Administration</li> <li><b>HLT47715M</b> Certificate IV in Medical Practice Assisting</li> <li><b>HLT57715M</b> Diploma of Health Services Management</li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 units coded as HLTADM, reviewed and updated</li> <li>6 units coded as BSBMED, reviewed and updated and recoded as HLTMED or HLTADM</li> </ul> <p>Skill set reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HLTSS00043M Telehealth Administration Skill Set</li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				New skill set added: HLTSS000M Clinical Support Skill Set
11.0	Current	TBC	Endorsement date:	<p><b>Health Service Assistance</b></p> <p>Qualification reviewed and updated: 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HLT33126 Certificate III in Health Services Assistance</li> <li>• Units of competency</li> <li>• 5 units coded HLT reviewed and updated</li> </ul> <p>1. 1 new (ASK) unit added: <i>HLTAIN005 Pregnancy and postnatal health and wellbeing foundations</i></p> <p><b>Operating Theatre Technical Support</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated: 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT47526 Certificate IV in Operating Theatre Technical Support</i></li> <li>• Units of competency</li> <li>• 2 new units added: <i>HLTTHE007 Manage advanced technology in surgical theatre environments</i> and <i>HLTTHE008 Provide assistance during clinical emergencies in surgical theatre environments</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Sterilisation Services</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated: 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT37026 Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT47026 Certificate IV in Sterilisation Services</i></li> </ul> Units of competency reviewed and updated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 units coded HLTSTE reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Units duplicated in both qualifications were retained in <i>HLT37026 Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i> and removed from <i>HLT47026 Certificate IV in Sterilisation Services</i></li> </ul>
10.0	Current	22 December 2025	Endorsement date: 18 December 2025	<b>Pathology</b> Qualifications superseded: 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT37215 Certificate III in Pathology Collection</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT37415 Certificate III in Pathology Assistance</i></li> </ul> New qualification added: (merging of above qualifications) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT37525 Certificate III in Pathology</i></li> </ul> Units of competency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9 units coded HLTPAT reviewed and updated</li> <li>• new unit added – <i>HLTPAT013 Perform venous blood collection from children 0 to 5 years</i></li> </ul> New skill set added <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00085 Perform Blood Collection from Children Aged 0 to 5 Years Skill Set</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<p><b>Audiometry</b></p> <p>Qualification reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT47425 Certificate IV in Audiometry</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 units coded HLTAUD reviewed and updated</li> <li>• 1 unit split into 2 units</li> <li>• superseded elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages</li> </ul> <p>Qualification reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT57425 Diploma of Audiometry</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6 units coded HLTAUD reviewed and updated</li> <li>• 2 core units split into 4 units</li> <li>• superseded elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages</li> </ul> <p>Skill set reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00088 Allied Health Assistance - Audiometry Skill Set</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Optical dispensing</b></p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<p>Qualification reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HLT47825 <i>Certificate IV in Optical Dispensing</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of Competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 core units coded HLTOPD reviewed and updated</li> <li>• 1 core unit split into 2 units.</li> <li>• superseded elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages</li> </ul> <p>2 new Skill sets added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HLTSS00086 <i>Optical Assistant Skill Set</i></li> <li>• HLTSS00087 <i>Edging and Fitting Skill Set</i></li> </ul>
9.0	Superseded	14 December 2022	Endorsement date: 18 November 2022	<p><b>Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Health</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated: 7</p> <p><i>HLT20121 Certificate II in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT30121 Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT40121 Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT40221 Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT50121 Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT50221 Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Management</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT60121 Advanced Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Management</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Units previously coded HLTAHW reviewed. Competency field added to all updated units along with new coding system</li> <li>• 23 units deleted</li> </ul> <p>5 new units added</p> <p>Skill sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 removed</li> </ul>
				<p><b>Massage Therapy</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated: 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT42021 Certificate IV in Massage Therapy</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52021 Diploma of Remedial Massage</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of eight units coded HLTMSG</li> </ul> <p>New units of competency developed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>HLTMSG012 Apply relaxation massage clinical practice</i></li> <li><i>HLTMSG016 Apply principles of pain neuroscience</i></li> <li><i>HLTMSG017 Apply remedial massage clinical practice</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency deleted: 1</p> <p>Skill Sets developed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>HLTSS00081 Pain Management Skill Set</i></li> <li><i>HLTSS00082 Applied Massage for Pain Management Skill Set</i></li> </ul>
8.0	Superseded	25 November 2022	Endorsement date: 18 November 2022	<p><b>Health Administration</b></p> <p>Qualification reviewed and updated: 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>HLT47321 Certificate IV in Health Administration</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency reviewed and updated: 4</p> <p><b>Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated: 2</p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT37121 Certificate III in Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT47121 Certificate IV in Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency reviewed and updated: 9 New units of competency developed: 14</p> <p><b>Allied Health Assistance</b></p> <p>Qualification deleted: 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT33215 Certificate III in Health Support Services</i></li> </ul> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated: 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT23221 Certificate II in Health Support Services</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT33021 Certificate III in Allied Health Assistance</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT43021 Certificate IV in Allied Health Assistance</i></li> </ul> <p>Skill set deleted: 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00061 Food Safety Supervision Skill Set (for Community Services and Health Industries)</i></li> </ul> <p>Skill sets reviewed and updated: 6</p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00074 Allied Health Assistance – Rehabilitation and Reablement Skill Set</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSS00075 Allied Health Assistance – Nutrition and Dietetics Skill Set</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSS00076 Allied Health Assistance – Psychosocial Skill Set</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSS00077 Allied Health Assistance – Movement and Mobility Skill Set</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSS00079 Allied Health Assistance – Podiatry Skill Set</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSS00080 Allied Health Assistance – Communication and Hearing Skill Set</i></li> </ul> <p>New skill set developed: 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00078 Allied Health Assistance – Medical Imaging Skill Set</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency deleted: 5</p> <p>Units of competency reviewed and updated: 27</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New units of competency developed: 4</li> </ul> <p><b>Minor changes to</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTENN060 Apply nursing practice in the paediatric care setting and</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTHPS006 Assist client's medication</i></li> </ul>
				<p><b>Infection Prevention and Control (IPC)</b></p> <p>The following two INF units of competency have been reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTINF001 Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTINF003 Implement and monitor infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul> <p>Skill sets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 skill set updated</li> <li>• 1 new skill set added</li> </ul>
7.1	Superseded	6 April 2022	Minor upgrade. First Aid units updated in 25 Qualifications and 1 Skill Set. Approval date: 6 April 2022	<p>Release 7.1 of the <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> includes the following modifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT20113 Certificate II in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT30113 Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT33015 Certificate III in Allied Health Assistance</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT33115 Certificate III in Health Services Assistance</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT35115 Certificate III in Dental Laboratory Assisting</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT37215 Certificate III in Pathology Collection</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT37315 Certificate III in Health Administration</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT40113 Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT40213 Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT42015 Certificate IV in Massage Therapy</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT43015 Certificate IV in Allied Health Assistance</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT47415 Certificate IV in Audiometry</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT47715 Certificate IV in Medical Practice Assisting</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT50113 Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT50213 Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52015- Diploma of Remedial Massage</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52115 Diploma of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) Remedial Massage</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52215 Diploma of Shiatsu and Oriental Therapies</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT52315 Diploma of Clinical Aromatherapy</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52415 Diploma of Kinesiology</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52515 Diploma of Reflexology</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52615 Diploma of Ayurvedic Lifestyle Consultation</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT55118 Diploma of Dental Technology</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT57415 Diploma of Audiometry</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT62615 Advanced Diploma of Ayurveda</i></li> </ul> <p>Superseded skill set removed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS0027 Occupational First Aid Skill Set</i></li> </ul>
7.0	Superseded	7 December 2021	Endorsement date: 7 December 2021	<p><b>Anaesthetic Technology</b></p> <p>Qualifications</p> <p>One qualification reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT57921 Diploma of Anaesthetic Technology and Practice</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seven HLTANA Units reviewed and updated</li> </ul> <p><b>Orthopaedic Technology</b></p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<p><b>Qualifications</b> One new qualification added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT57821 Diploma of Orthopaedic Technology</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Units of competency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seven new HLTOTH units added.</li> </ul> <p><b>Continuous improvement</b> Minor updates with equivalent outcomes for the following:</p> <p><b>Qualifications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT35021 Certificate III in Dental Assisting</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT45021 Certificate IV in Dental Assisting</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT54121 Diploma of Nursing</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT64121 Advanced Diploma of Nursing Units of Competency:</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAID012 Provide First Aid in an education and care setting</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAID015 Provide advanced resuscitation and oxygen therapy</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTDEN015 Prepare for and assist with dental procedures</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTENN038 Implement, monitor and evaluate nursing care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTENN039 Apply principles of wound management</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTENN041 Apply legal and ethical parameters to nursing practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTHPS002 Support health professional in the delivery of care</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTOHC011 Apply fluoride varnish</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSTE003 Sterilise loads</i></li> </ul> <p>Skill sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00070 Enrolled Nurse Renal Health Care Skill Set</i></li> </ul>
Mapping Guide - HLT Release 7.0 mapped to HLT Release 6.1 - of this CVIG				
6.1	Superseded	2 July 2021	Minor upgrade. Approval date: 2 July 2021	Minor corrections to formatting to improve readability. Correction of metadata, mapping and links. Equivalent outcome.
For Mapping Guide - HLT Release 6.1 mapped to HLT Release 6.0 refer to: <i>HLT Health Training Package Previous Mapping Guides</i> available on <a href="#">VETNet</a>				
6.0	Superseded	28 April 2021	Endorsement date: 7 April 2021	<p><b>Enrolled Nursing</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT54121 Diploma of Nursing</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT64121 Advanced Diploma of Nursing</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of units coded HLTENN and HLTRNL</li> <li>• Units added and removed.</li> <li>• Skill set updated:</li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
6.0 cont.				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00070 Enrolled Nurse Renal Health Care</i></li> </ul>
				<p><b>Dental Assisting</b></p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT35021 Certificate III in Dental Assisting</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT45021 Certificate IV in Dental Assisting Units:</i></li> <li>• Review of units coded HLTDEN and HLTOHC</li> <li>• Units added and removed.</li> <li>• Skill sets added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00072 Dental Radiography Skill Set</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTSS00073 Oral Health Care Skill Set</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
				<p><b>Clinical Coding</b></p> <p>Qualification developed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT50321 Diploma of Clinical Coding</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New HLTCCD units</li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Units reviewed and removed HLTADM</li> </ul> <p>Skill set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New <i>HLTSS00071 Clinical Coding Auditor Skill Set</i></li> </ul> <p>Skill set removed</p> <p>For mapping guide - HLT Release 6.0 mapped to HLT Release 5.1 refer to: <i>HLT Health Training Package</i></p> <p>Previous mapping guides available on <a href="#">VETNet</a></p>
5.1	Superseded	18 March 2021	Minor upgrade. Response to Skills Reform Ministerial Statement - 9 October 2020, to remove unused training components: Approval date: 18 March.	<p><b>Modifications include:</b></p> <p>Removal of unused qualifications and units of competency from the <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> in response to Skills Reform Ministerial Statement - 9 October 2020 Qualification removed:</p> <p><i>HLT47615 Certificate IV in Cardiac Technology</i> units removed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>HLTDEF004 Attend to emergency patients being transported by road.</i></li> <li><i>HLTPAT007 Collect arterial blood samples.</i></li> <li><i>HLTHSS001 Operate an incinerator</i></li> <li><i>HLTDEF001 Participate in a land based deployed health capability.</i></li> <li><i>HLTDEF003 Perform the duties of a scribe during casualty resuscitation.</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTDEF002 Provide treatments for common conditions.</i></li> </ul> <p>Minor modifications were applied to qualifications and units of competency in line with continuous improvement.</p> <p>Qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT26115 Certificate II in Indigenous Environmental Health</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT31120 Certificate III in Non-Emergency Patient Transport</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT41020 Certificate IV in Ambulance Communications (Dispatch)</i></li> </ul> <p>Units of competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTOUT002 Receive and respond to requests for ambulance service.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTOUT003 Assign and coordinate ambulance service resources.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTOUT004 Assess and deliver basic clinical care.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTOUT005 Assess and deliver standard clinical care.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTOUT006 Transport emergency patients</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTOUT010 Communicate in complex situations to support health care.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOP025 Provide basic repairs and maintenance to health hardware and fixtures.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOP026 Monitor and maintain sewage or effluent systems.</i></li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO27 Monitor and maintain water supply.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO28 Monitor and maintain rubbish collection and disposal systems.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO29 Work in a population health context</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO30 Determine and implement disease prevention and control measures.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO31 Provide information and support on environmental health issues.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO32 Monitor and maintain dog health in the community.</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTPOPO33 Identify pest control strategies.</i></li> </ul> <p>Skill Set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTSS00068 Occupational First Aid Skill Set</i></li> </ul> <p>For mapping guide - HLT Release 5.1 mapped to HLT Release 5.0 refer to: <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> previous mapping guides available on <a href="#">VETNet</a></p>
5.0	Superseded	24 December 2020	Endorsement date: 24 Dec 2020	<p><i>HLTINFCOV001 Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures.</i></p> <p>added to complimentary health qualifications</p> <p>Qualifications reviewed and updated:</p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLT42015 Certificate IV in Massage Therapy</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52015 Diploma of Remedial Massage</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52115 Diploma of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) Remedial Massage</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52215 Diploma of Shiatsu and Oriental Therapies</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52315 Diploma of Clinical Aromatherapy</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52415 Diploma of Kinesiology</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52515 Diploma of Reflexology</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT52615 Diploma of Ayurvedic Lifestyle Consultation</i></li> <li>• <i>HLT62615 Advanced Diploma of Ayurveda</i></li> </ul>
				<p><b>Ambulance and Paramedic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Qualifications reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Units of competency reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Deleted skill set</li> <li>• Mapping table including equivalence updated</li> </ul>
				<p>Certificate II in Indigenous Environmental Health training package products updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Qualifications reviewed and updated</li> <li>• New skill set developed.</li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Units of competency reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Mapping table including equivalence updated</li> <li>• For Mapping Guide - HLT Release 5.0 mapped to HLT Release 4.3 refer to: <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> previous mapping guides available on <a href="#">VETNet</a></li> </ul>
4.3	Superseded	16 October 2020	Minor upgrade. Approval date: 16 Oct 2020	<p>Minor upgrade. Updated HLTAID first aid units of competency and associated skill set</p> <p>For mapping guide - HLT Release 4.3 mapped to HLT Release 4.2 refer to: <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> previous mapping guides available on <a href="#">VETNet</a></p>
4.2	Superseded	12 May 2020	Minor upgrade. Approval date: 12 May 2020	<p>Minor upgrade. Additional content added to address COVID 19</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit added.</li> </ul> <p>Skill sets added</p> <p>For mapping guide - HLT Release 4.2 mapped to HLT Release 4.1 refer to <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> previous mapping guides available on <a href="#">VETNet</a></p>
4.1	Superseded	19 September 2018	Minor upgrade (Approval date: 19 Sep 2018)	Minor upgrade. <i>HLTENN007 Administer and monitor medicines and intravenous therapy.</i>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<p>Addition of advice regarding equipment in assessment</p> <p>For Mapping Guide - HLT Release 4.1 mapped to HLT Release 4.0 refer to <i>HLT Health Training Package Previous Mapping Guides</i> available on VETNet</p>
4.0	Superseded	14 March 2018	Endorsement date: 20 Feb 2018	<p>Release 2 of Diploma of Dental Technology</p> <p><i>HLTPAT002 Perform venous blood collection</i> updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Correction to workplace hours requirement for.</li> <li>• Mandatory work placement</li> </ul>
3.1	Superseded	16 June 2016	Minor upgrade. Approval date: 16 Jun 2016	<p>Minor upgrade. This release was to address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The use of tourniquets</li> <li>• The application of HLTAID012</li> </ul> <p>Note: A mapping table does not apply to HLT Release 3.1.</p>
<p><b>Note:</b> Mapping Guide – HLT07 mapped to HLT Release 1.0 to 3.0 was completed by CS&amp;HISC and does not provide equivalence tables linking to each HLT Release.</p>				
3.0	Superseded	08 Dec 2015	Endorsement date: 01 Dec 2015	<p>Addition of information related to each of the areas added to the training package in December 2015</p> <p><b>First Aid</b></p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<p>This release based on the superseded HLTAID units meets the <i>National Skills Standards Council's Standards for Training Packages</i>, released in November 2012.</p> <p>The new HLTAID units address updated regulatory and compliance requirements, add clarity and address the needs of a broader learner cohorts.</p>
2.0	Superseded	6 August 2015	Endorsement date: 27 Jul 2015	<p>Addition of the newly endorsed health sector qualifications and units Qualification mapping, including equivalence table unit mapping, including first aid:</p> <p>This release updates the document to the template with minor modifications to wording to reflect the fact the HLTAID units are no longer “new” and now supported by.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Links have been updated.</li> </ul> <p>First Aid Industry Reference Committee advice to RTOs in respect to recent updates to ANZCOR Guideline 9.1.1 First Aid for Management of Bleeding and the first aid units of competency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adrenaline auto-injectors – clarification.</li> <li>• Removal of reference to “anapen” in the mapping table – this brand is no longer applicable in Australia.</li> </ul>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
1.3	Superseded	16 October 2014	Endorsement date: 27 Jul 2015	<b>First Aid</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition of equivalency information (equivalent or not equivalent)</li> <li>• WHS and first aid mapping</li> <li>• All references to NSSC website.</li> <li>• Assessor requirements</li> <li>• Weblinks</li> <li>• Updated links to NSSC</li> <li>• Updated assessor requirements information</li> </ul>
1.2	Superseded	31 October 2013	Minor upgrade. Approval date: 31 Oct 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revised work placement requirements for registration (AHPRA requirements) for <i>HLT40213 Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i></li> <li>• Added HLTAHW404B to mapping document.</li> <li>• Updated release code from 1.1 – 1.2</li> <li>• Added: Implementation Guide is a mandatory requirement for Industry Skills Councils to develop</li> <li>• Added skill set codes</li> <li>• Updated <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> version control and modification history</li> </ul> <p>2. Added links</p>

Release	Status	Release date	Approval process	Summary of change
				<b>First Aid:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated first aid and WHS unit codes.</li> <li>• Updated mapping for the new release version of the HLT AID units</li> <li>• Updated first aid teach-out and transition text.</li> </ul>
1.1	Superseded	11 July 2013	Minor upgrade. Approval date: 11 Jul 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated <i>HLT Health Training Package</i> version control and modification history</li> <li>• Added skill set codes</li> <li>• Added links</li> </ul> <b>First aid:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated first aid and WHS unit codes.</li> <li>• Updated first aid teach-out and transition text.</li> <li>• Clarified definition of “health professional”</li> <li>• Clarification of terminology of “basic wound care”</li> </ul>
1.0	Superseded	1 July 2013	Endorsement date: 17 Jun 2013	<p>3. HLT07 to <i>HLT Health Training Package</i></p> <p>This release meets the <i>National Skills Standards Council’s Standards for Training Packages</i>, released in July 2013.</p>

For Mapping Guide - HLT07 to HLT Release 1.0 to 3.0 refer to *HLT Health Training Package* - Previous Mapping Guides available on [VETNet](#)

## Appendix B - HLT qualifications

Code	Title
HLT20121	<i>Certificate II in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>
HLT21020	<i>Certificate II in Medical Service First Response</i>
HLT23221	<i>Certificate II in Health Support Services</i>
HLT26015	<i>Certificate II in Population Health</i>
HLT26120	<i>Certificate II in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>
HLT30121	<i>Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>
HLT31020	<i>Certificate III in Ambulance Communications (Call-taking)</i>
HLT31120	<i>Certificate III in Non-Emergency Patient Transport</i>
HLT31220	<i>Certificate III in Basic Health Care</i>
HLT33021	<i>Certificate III in Allied Health Assistance</i>
HLT33126	<i>Certificate III in Health Services Assistance</i>
HLT35021	<i>Certificate III in Dental Assisting</i>
HLT35115	<i>Certificate III in Dental Laboratory Assisting</i>
HLT36015	<i>Certificate III in Population Health</i>
HLT36115	<i>Certificate III in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>
HLT37026	<i>Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i>
HLT37121	<i>Certificate III in Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</i>
HLT37315	<i>Certificate III in Health Administration</i>
<b>HLT37326M</b>	<i>Certificate III in Health Administration</i>
HLT37525	<i>Certificate III in Pathology</i>
HLT40121	<i>Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>
HLT40221	<i>Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i>
HLT41020	<i>Certificate IV in Ambulance Communications (Dispatch)</i>
HLT41120	<i>Certificate IV in Health Care</i>

HLT42021	<i>Certificate IV in Massage Therapy</i>
HLT43021	<i>Certificate IV in Allied Health Assistance</i>
HLT45021	<i>Certificate IV in Dental Assisting</i>
HLT46015	<i>Certificate IV in Population Health</i>
HLT46115	<i>Certificate IV in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>
HLT47026	<i>Certificate IV in Sterilisation Services</i>
HLT47121	<i>Certificate IV in Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</i>
HLT47321	<i>Certificate IV in Health Administration</i>
HLT47326M	<i>Certificate IV in Health Administration</i>
HLT47425	<i>Certificate IV in Audiometry</i>
HLT47526	<i>Certificate IV in Operating Theatre Technical Support</i>
HLT47715	<i>Certificate IV in Medical Practice Assisting</i>
HLT47726	<i>Certificate IV in Medical Practice Assisting</i>
HLT47825	<i>Certificate IV in Optical Dispensing</i>
HLT50121	<i>Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i>
HLT50221	<i>Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Management</i>
HLT50321	<i>Diploma of Clinical Coding</i>
HLT51020	<i>Diploma of Emergency Health Care</i>
HLT52021	<i>Diploma of Remedial Massage</i>
HLT52115	<i>Diploma of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) Remedial Massage</i>
HLT52215	<i>Diploma of Shiatsu and Oriental Therapies</i>
HLT52315	<i>Diploma of Clinical Aromatherapy</i>
HLT52415	<i>Diploma of Kinesiology</i>
HLT52515	<i>Diploma of Reflexology</i>
HLT52615	<i>Diploma of Ayurvedic Lifestyle Consultation</i>
HLT54121	<i>Diploma of Nursing</i>

HLT55118	<i>Diploma of Dental Technology</i>
HLT57425	<i>Diploma of Audiometry</i>
HLT57715	<i>Diploma of Practice Management</i>
<b>HLT57726M</b>	<i>Diploma of Health Services Management</i>
HLT57821	<i>Diploma of Orthopaedic Technology</i>
HLT57921	<i>Diploma of Anaesthetic Technology and Practice</i>
HLT60121	<i>Advanced Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Management</i>
HLT62615	<i>Advanced Diploma of Ayurveda</i>
HLT64121	<i>Advanced Diploma of Nursing</i>
HLT65015	<i>Advanced Diploma of Dental Prosthetics</i>

## Appendix C – HLT Skill sets

Code	Title
HLTSS00043	Telehealth Administration skill set
<b>HLTSS00043M</b>	Telehealth Service Coordination and Support Skill Set
HLTSS00046	Aromatic Therapies Skill Set
HLTSS00058	Reflexology Skill Set
HLTSS00059	Venous Blood Collection Skill Set
HLTSS00061	Food Safety Supervision Skill Set - for Community Services and Health Industries
HLTSS00065	Infection Control Skill Set (Retail)
HLTSS00066	Infection Control Skill Set (Food Handling)
HLTSS00067	Infection Control Skill Set (Transport and Logistics)
HLTSS00068	Occupational First Aid Skill Set
HLTSS00069	Indigenous Environmental Health Support Work Skill Set
HLTSS00070	Enrolled Nurse Renal Health Care Skill Set
HLTSS00071	Clinical Coding Auditor Skill Set
HLTSS00072	Dental Radiography Skill Set
HLTSS00073	Oral Health Care Skill Set
HLTSS00074	Allied Health Assistance – Rehabilitation and Reablement Skill Set
HLTSS00075	Allied Health Assistance – Nutrition and Dietetics Skill Set
HLTSS00076	Allied Health Assistance – Psychosocial Skill Set
HLTSS00077	Allied Health Assistance – Movement and Mobility Skill Set
HLTSS00078	Allied Health Assistance – Medical Imaging Skill Set
HLTSS00079	Allied Health Assistance – Podiatry Skill Set
HLTSS00080	Allied Health Assistance – Communication and Swallowing Skill Set

HLTSS00081	<i>Pain Management Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00082	<i>Applied Massage for Pain Management Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00083	<i>Infection Prevention and Control Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00084	<i>Implement and Monitor Infection Prevention and Control Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00085	<i>Perform Blood Collection from Children Aged 0 to 5 Years Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00086	<i>Optical Assistant Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00087	<i>Edging and Fitting Skill Set</i>
HLTSS00088	<i>Allied Health Assistance - Audiometry Skill Set</i>
<b>HLTSS000M</b>	<i>Clinical Support Skill Set</i>

## Appendix D – HLT units of competency and prerequisites

**Note:** Prerequisite units with an \*asterisk include prerequisite chains

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTAAP001	Recognise healthy body systems	
HLTAAP002	Confirm physical health status	
HLTAAP003	Analyse and respond to client health information	
HLTADM001	Administer and coordinate Telehealth services	
HLTADM002	Manage Telehealth Technology	
HLTADM003	Facilitate a coordinated approach to client care	
HLTADM004	Manage health billing and accounting system	
HLTADM005	Produce coded clinical data	
HLTADM008	Administer and coordinate Telehealth services	
HLTADM009	Manage Telehealth technology	
HLTADM010	Facilitate a coordinated approach to client care	
HLTADM011	Manage health billing and accounting system	
HLTADM000M	Apply principles of confidentiality, privacy and security within the medical environment	
HLTADM000M	Assist in controlling stocks and supplies	
HLTADM000M	Manage patient recordkeeping system	
HLTADM000M	Prepare and process medical accounts	
HLTADM000M	Maintain patient records	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTADM008M	Administer and coordinate Telehealth services	
HLTADM009M	Manage Telehealth technology	
HLTADM010M	Assist with patient recalls, follow-up, referrals and care pathways	
HLTADM011M	Manage healthcare funding and payments	
HLTAID016M	Manage first aid services and resources	
HLTHPS001M	Perform routine clinical measurements and observations	
HLTHPS002M	Assist health professionals with clinical procedures and patient support	
HLTHPS003M	Maintain medication stocks	
HLTHPS005M	Handle, process and test medical specimens	
HLTAHA023	Support the provision of basic nutrition advice and education	
HLTAHA025	Contribute to client flow and client information management in medical imaging	
HLTAHA026	Support the medical imaging professional	
HLTAHA027	Assist with an allied health program	
HLTAHA028	Deliver and monitor physical or manual therapy programs	
HLTAHA029	Support independence and community participation	
HLTAHA030	Assist with basic foot Care	
HLTAHA031	Assist in rehabilitation programs	
HLTAHA032	Support maintenance of functional status	
HLTAHA033	Conduct group sessions for individual outcomes	
HLTAHA034	Support the development of speech and communication skills	
HLTAHA035	Provide support in dysphagia management	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTAHA036	<i>Assist and support the use of augmentative and alternative communication system</i>	
HLTAHA037	<i>Deliver and monitor a hydrotherapy program</i>	
HLTAHA038	<i>Support the use of orthoses or prostheses</i>	
HLTAHA039	<i>Assist in the development of meals and menus to meet dietary and cultural requirements</i>	
HLTAHA040	<i>Assist with the monitoring and modification of meals and menus according to individualised plans</i>	
HLTAHA041	<i>Support food services and dietetics in menu and meal order processing</i>	
HLTAHA042	<i>Assist with screening and management of nutritional risk</i>	
HLTAHA043	<i>Support the provision of basic nutritional advice and education</i>	
HLTAHA044	<i>Work within a community rehabilitation environment</i>	
HLTAHA045	<i>Assist people management in medical imaging</i>	
HLTAHA046	<i>Support the medical imaging professional</i>	
HLTAHA047	<i>Engage with clinical supervision and delegation</i>	
HLTAHA048	<i>Provide allied health assistance in remote or isolated settings</i>	
HLTAHA049	<i>Recognise impact of health conditions</i>	
HLTAHA050	<i>Assist with podiatry exercise</i>	
HLTAHA051	<i>Assist with podiatric procedures</i>	
HLTAHA052	<i>Assist with social work</i>	
HLTAHA053	<i>Support and deliver individual hearing rehabilitation program</i>	
HLTAHW051	<i>Respond to loss, grief and trauma</i>	
HLTAID009	<i>Provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTAID010	Provide basic emergency life support	
<b>Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Health</b>		
<b>Advocacy (ADV)</b>		
HLTAADV001	Support clients to access health services	
HLTAADV002	Support the rights and needs of clients	
HLTAADV003	Support the rights and needs of clients in the justice system	
HLTAADV004	Advocate on behalf of groups or the community	HLTAADV002 Support the rights and needs of clients
<b>Emergency and Disaster Response (EDR)</b>		
HLTAEDR001	Respond to community disasters	
HLTAEDR002	Assess and respond to medical emergencies	
HLTAEDR003	Develop medical emergency plan	
<b>Health Care and Support (HCS)</b>		
HLTAHCS001	Provide basic health service information to clients	
HLTAHCS002	Assist with health assessments	
HLTAHCS003	Complete routine physical health assessments	
HLTAHCS004	Complete comprehensive physical health assessments	
HLTAHCS005	Implement basic health care plans	
HLTAHCS006	Implement complex health care plans	
HLTAHCS007	Provide support to men with cancer	
HLTAHCS008	Provide support to women with cancer	
HLTAHCS009	Provide support to clients with diabetes	
HLTAHCS010	Provide support to clients with chronic disease	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTAHCS011	<i>Provide support to clients experiencing alcohol and other drugs problems</i>	
HLTAHCS012	<i>Provide support to older clients</i>	
HLTAHCS013	<i>Provide eye health care</i>	
HLTAHCS014	<i>Provide ear health care</i>	
HLTAHCS015	<i>Facilitate access to tertiary health services</i>	
HLTAHCS016	<i>Develop primary health care programs</i>	
<b>Health Promotion (HPR)</b>		
HLTAHPR001	<i>Develop health promotion programs</i>	
HLTAHPR002	<i>Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to men</i>	
HLTAHPR003	<i>Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to women</i>	
HLTAHPR004	<i>Promote awareness and early detection of diabetes</i>	
HLTAHPR005	<i>Promote awareness and prevention of chronic disease</i>	
HLTAHPR006	<i>Provide healthy lifestyle information</i>	
HLTAHPR007	<i>Promote lifestyle change</i>	
<b>Maternal and Children's Health (MAT)</b>		
HLTAMAT001	<i>Provide antenatal health care</i>	
HLTAMAT002	<i>Assist with childbirth</i>	
HLTAMAT003	<i>Provide postnatal health care for mothers and babies</i>	
HLTAMAT004	<i>Assess children's health</i>	
HLTAMAT005	<i>Provide health care for children</i>	
<b>Medications (MED)</b>		
HLTAMED001	<i>Work under instructions to support the safe use of medications</i>	
HLTAMED002	<i>Support the safe use of medications</i>	
HLTAMED003	<i>Administer medications</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTAMED004	Manage medications in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care	HLTAMED003 Administer medications
<b>Community Health Research (RES)</b>		
HLTARES001	Gather information and report on community health	
HLTARES002	Prepare and maintain community health profile	
HLTARES003	Research community health	
<b>Social and Emotional Wellbeing (SEW)</b>		
HLTASEW001	Work according to the principles of social and emotional wellbeing care	
HLTASEW002	Assess and support the social and emotional wellbeing of clients	
HLTASEW003	Provide support to clients affected by loss, grief or trauma	
HLTASEW004	Contribute to the care of clients living with mental illness	
HLTASEW005	Provide supervision for Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait islander health workers	
<b>Sexual Health (SXH)</b>		
HLTASXH001	Promote men's sexual health	
HLTASXH002	Promote women's sexual health	
HLTASXH003	Provide sexual health care	
<b>Working in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Health (WOR)</b>		
HLTAWOR001	Work in an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander health support role	
HLTAWOR002	Work in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care	
HLTAWOR003	Use and promote reflective practice in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care	
HLTAWOR004	Provide support to address social and cultural determinants of client and community health	
HLTAWOR005	Contribute to Aboriginal and/or Torres	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
	<i>Strait Islander health strategies</i>	
<b>First Aid</b>		
HLTAID011	<i>Provide First Aid</i>	
HLTAID012	<i>Provide First Aid in an education and care setting</i>	
HLTAID013	<i>Provide First Aid in remote or isolated site</i>	
HLTAID014	<i>Provide Advanced First Aid</i>	
HLTAID015*	<i>Provide advanced resuscitation and oxygen therapy</i>	HLTAID011 Provide First Aid
HLTAID016	<i>Manage first aid services and resources</i>	
<b>Assistant in Nursing</b>		
HLTAIN03	<i>Assist with nursing care</i>	
HLTAIN004	<i>Provide non-healthcare recipient contact support</i>	
HLTAIN005	<i>Pregnancy and postnatal health and wellbeing foundation</i>	
HLTAMB014	<i>Transport non-emergency patients under operational conditions</i>	
<b>Anaesthetic Technology</b>		
HLTANA008	<i>Prepare patients for anaesthesia</i>	
HLTANA009	<i>Monitor patients during anaesthesia</i>	
HLTANA010	<i>Assist with airway management</i>	
HLTANA011	<i>Respond to anaesthesia related emergencies</i>	
HLTANA012	<i>Maintain quality and supply of anaesthetic equipment and consumables</i>	
HLTANA013	<i>Assist with clinical procedures used in anaesthesia</i>	
HLTANA014	<i>Monitor medications in the anaesthetic environment</i>	
<b>Aromatherapy</b>		
HLTAR0001	<i>Develop aromatherapy practice</i>	
HLTAR0002	<i>Source and prepare aromatherapy products</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTARO003	Perform aromatherapy health assessments	
HLTARO004	Provide therapeutic aromatherapy treatments	
HLTARO005	Provide aromatherapy massage treatments	
HLTARO006	Adapt aromatherapy treatments to specific needs	
HLTARO007	Monitor and evaluate aromatherapy treatments	
HLTARO008	Prepare and dispense aromatic formulations	
HLTARO009	Select and advise on aromatic therapies	
<b>Audiometry</b>		
HLTAUD007	Conduct basic audiometric testing	
HLTAUD008	Conduct audiometric testing	HLTAUD007 Conduct basic audiometric testing
HLTAUD009	Conduct audiometric screening for young school age children	
HLTAUD010	Assess and respond to occupational noise risk	
HLTAUD011	Develop and implement individual hearing rehabilitation programs	
HLTAUD012	Prescribe, select and fit hearing devices	
HLTAUD013	Assist client with management of hearing devices	
HLTAUD014	Manage and remove cerumen	
<b>Ayurvedic Practice</b>		
HLTAYV001	Develop Ayurvedic practice	
HLTAYV002	Make Ayurvedic lifestyle assessments	
HLTAYV003	Provide Ayurvedic bodywork therapies	
HLTAYV004	Provide Ayurvedic lifestyle advice	
HLTAYV005	Provide advice on Ayurvedic nutrition	
HLTAYV006	Take cases within Ayurvedic framework	
HLTAYV007	Diagnose conditions within an Ayurvedic framework	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTAYV008	Provide Ayurvedic remedial therapies	
HLTAYV009	Provide therapeutic Ayurvedic nutritional advice	
HLTAYV010	Select and advise on Ayurvedic medicines - Dravya Guna	
HLTAYV011	Prepare and dispense Ayurvedic medicines - Dravya Guna	
HLTAYV012	Monitor and evaluate Ayurvedic treatments	
<b>Cardiography</b>		
HLTCAR001	Perform electrocardiography (ECG)	
HLTCAR002	Perform holter monitoring	
<b>Clinical Coding</b>		
HLTCCD001	Apply an understanding of the health care system to clinical coding practice	
HLTCCD002*	Interpret and navigate health care records	HLTCCD001 Apply an understanding of the health care system to clinical coding practice
HLTCCD003	Use medical terminology in health care	
HLTCCD004	Interpret clinical documentation using knowledge of anatomy and physiology	
HLTCCD005*	Abstract information for clinical coding	<p>HLTCCD002 Interpret and navigate health care records*</p> <p>HLTCCD003 Use medical terminology in health care</p> <p>HLTCCD004 Interpret clinical documentation using knowledge of anatomy and physiology</p>

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTCCD006*	Undertake basic clinical coding	HLTCCD005 Abstract information for clinical coding*
HLTCCD007*	Undertake moderately complex clinical coding	HLTCCD006 Undertake basic clinical coding*
HLTCCD008*	Undertake highly complex clinical coding	HLTCCD007 Undertake moderately complex clinical coding*
HLTCCD009*	Undertake a clinical coding audit	HLTCCD008 Undertake highly complex clinical coding*
HLTCCD010*	Analyse and report on clinical coding auditing	HLTCCD009 Undertake a clinical coding audit*
<b>Dental Assisting</b>		
HLTDEN004	Implement an individualised oral hygiene program	
HLTDEN007	Apply the principles of radiation biology and protection in dental practice	
HLTDEN008	Prepare to expose a prescribed dental radiographic image	
HLTDEN009	Produce a prescribed dental radiographic image	
HLTDEN011	Implement an oral health promotion program	
HLTDEN014	Take a clinical photograph	
HLTDEN015	Prepare for and assist with dental procedures	
HLTDEN016	Assist with dental radiography	
HLTDEN017	Assist with administration in dental practice	
HLTDEN018*	Implement an individualised oral hygiene program	HLTDA303D Prepare for and assist with oral health care procedures or HLTDEN001 Prepare for and assist with oral

Code	Title	Prerequisites
		<p>health care procedures or</p> <p>HLTDEN015 Prepare for and assist with dental procedures</p>
HLTDEN019*	Assist in dental procedures during general anaesthesia	<p>HLTDA303D Prepare for and assist with oral health care procedures or</p> <p>HLTDEN001 Prepare for and assist with oral health care procedures or</p> <p>HLTDEN015 Prepare for and assist with dental procedures</p>
HLTDEN020	Assist in dental procedures during conscious sedation	
HLTDEN021	Apply the principles of radiation biology and protection in dental practice	
HLTDEN022	Prepare to expose a prescribed dental radiographic image	
HLTDEN023	Produce a prescribed dental radiographic image	
HLTDEN024	Implement an oral hygiene program for older people	
HLTDEN025	Implement an oral health promotion program	
HLTDEN026	Take an impression for study models	
HLTDEN027	Take a clinical photograph	
HLTDEN028	Provide effective oral hygiene instruction to patients with an oral health treatment plan	
HLTDEN029*	Assist in dental procedures during relative analgesia	<p>HLTDA303D Prepare for and assist with oral health care procedures or</p>

Code	Title	Prerequisites
		<i>HLTDEN001 Prepare for and assist with oral health care procedures or HLTDEN015 Prepare for and assist with dental procedures</i>
<i>HLTDEN030</i>	<i>Assist the dental practitioner during medical emergencies in a dental setting</i>	
<b>Dental Prosthetics</b>		
<i>HLTDEP001</i>	<i>Identify, select and prepare instruments, equipment and materials</i>	
<i>HLTDEP002</i>	<i>Gather data, conduct dental prosthetic examination and develop treatment plan</i>	
<i>HLTDEP003</i>	<i>Take impressions</i>	
<i>HLTDEP004</i>	<i>Establish and record jaw relationships and select artificial teeth</i>	
<i>HLTDEP005</i>	<i>Evaluate a removable dental prosthesis at try-in stage</i>	
<i>HLTDEP006</i>	<i>Insert and issue a completed removable dental prosthesis</i>	
<i>HLTDEP007</i>	<i>Perform maintenance treatment for patient with removable dental prostheses</i>	
<i>HLTDEP008</i>	<i>Construct and insert an implant retained overdenture</i>	
<b>Dental Technician</b>		
<i>HLTDET001</i>	<i>Construct models</i>	
<i>HLTDET002</i>	<i>Construct custom impression trays</i>	
<i>HLTDET003</i>	<i>Construct registration rims</i>	
<i>HLTDET004</i>	<i>Articulate models and transfer records</i>	
<i>HLTDET005</i>	<i>Construct thermoformed bases and appliances</i>	
<i>HLTDET006</i>	<i>Construct immediate dentures</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTDET007	Construct removable acrylic partial dentures	
HLTDET008	Construct cast alloy removable partial denture framework	
HLTDET009	Construct crown and bridge structures	
HLTDET010	Join alloy structures	
HLTDET011	Construct ceramic and fixed restorations	
HLTDET012	Construct orthodontic appliances	
HLTDET013	Construct oral splints	
HLTDET014	Repair and modify dentures and appliances	
HLTDET015	Construct complete removable acrylic dentures and appliances	
HLTDET016	Design digital dental restorations and appliances using computer-aided design (CAD)	
HLTDET017	Construct dental restorations and appliances using computer-aided manufacturing (CAM)	
<b>Enrolled Nursing</b>		
HLTENN035	Practise nursing within the Australian health care system	
HLTENN036	Apply communication skills in nursing practice	
HLTENN037	Perform clinical assessment and contribute to planning nursing care	
HLTENN038	Implement, monitor and evaluate nursing care	
HLTENN039	Apply principles of wound management	
HLTENN040	Administer and monitor medicines and intravenous therapy	
HLTENN041	Apply legal and ethical parameters to nursing practice	
HLTENN042	Implement and monitor care for a person with mental health conditions	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTENN043	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with acute health conditions</i>	
HLTENN044	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with chronic health conditions</i>	
HLTENN045	<i>Implement and monitor care of the older person</i>	
HLTENN046	<i>Contribute to maternal and infant health care</i>	
HLTENN047	<i>Apply nursing practice in the primary health care setting</i>	
HLTENN048	<i>Apply nursing practice in the emergency care setting</i>	
HLTENN049	<i>Apply nursing practice in the orthopaedic care setting</i>	
HLTENN050	<i>Apply nursing practice in the rehabilitation care setting</i>	
HLTENN051	<i>Apply nursing practice in sexual and reproductive health care</i>	
HLTENN052	<i>Provide advanced clinical assessment</i>	
HLTENN053	<i>Apply nursing practice in the critical care setting</i>	
HLTENN054	<i>Contribute to the registration eligibility and assessment of donors</i>	
HLTENN055	<i>Apply nursing practice in the respiratory care setting</i>	
HLTENN056	<i>Apply nursing practice in the cardiovascular care setting</i>	
HLTENN057	<i>Contribute to the nursing care of a person with diabetes</i>	
HLTENN058	<i>Apply nursing practice in the perioperative setting</i>	
HLTENN059	<i>Apply nursing practice in the hyperbaric environment</i>	
HLTENN060	<i>Apply nursing practice in the paediatric care setting</i>	
HLTENN061	<i>Apply nursing practice in the contemporary aged care setting</i>	
HLTENN062	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with a stoma</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTENN063	Apply nursing practice in the contemporary mental health care setting	
HLTENN064	Apply nursing practice in the rural and remote setting	
HLTENN065	Research and report on nursing trends and practice	
HLTENN066	Contribute to improvement for advancement of clinical practice	
HLTENN067	Apply, implement and monitor nursing care in a contemporary paediatric setting	
HLTENN068	Provide end of life care and a palliative approach in nursing practice	
<b>Food Safety</b>		
HLTFSE001	Follow basic food safety practices	
HLTFSE002	Provide ward or unit-based food preparation and distribution services	
HLTFSE003	Perform kitchenware washing	
HLTFSE004	Serve cafeteria customers	
HLTFSE005	Apply and monitor food safety requirements	
HLTFSE006	Prepare foods suitable for a range of client groups	
HLTFSE007	Oversee the day-to-day implementation of food safety in the workplace	
HLTFSE008	Conduct internal food safety audits	
HLTFSE009	Apply cook-freeze and reheating processes	
<b>Clinical Care</b>		
HLTHPS001	Take clinical measurements	
HLTHPS002	Support health professional in the delivery of care	
HLTHPS003	Maintain medication stocks	
HLTHPS004	Measure spirometry	
HLTHPS005	Handle medical specimens	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTHPS006	Assist clients with medication	
HLTHPS007	Administer and monitor medications	
HLTHPS008	Provide clinical mentoring in the work environment	
HLTHPS009	Perform peripheral intravenous cannulation	
HLTHPS010	Interpret and use information about nutrition and diet	
HLTHSS003	Perform general cleaning tasks in a clinical setting	
HLTHSS004	Handle and move equipment, goods and mail	
HLTHSS007	Handle medical gases safely	
HLTHSS009	Perform general cleaning tasks in a clinical setting	
HLTHSS010	Handle and move equipment, goods and mail	
HLTHSS011	Maintain stock inventory	
HLTHSS012	Handle medical gases safely	
<b>Infection Control</b>		
HLTINF001	Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures	
HLTINF002	Process reusable medical devices and equipment	
HLTINF003	Implement and monitor infection prevention and control policies and procedures	
HLTINF004	Manage the prevention and control of infection	
HLTINF005	Maintain infection prevention for skin penetration treatments	
HLTINF006	Apply basic principles and practices of infection prevention and control	
HLTINF007	Implement and monitor infection prevention and control standards, policies and procedures	
HLTINFCOV001	Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures	
<b>Kinesiology</b>		

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTKIN001	<i>Develop kinesiology practice</i>	
HLTKIN002	<i>Conduct indicator muscle monitoring</i>	
HLTKIN003	<i>Perform kinesiology assessments</i>	
HLTKIN004	<i>Provide kinesiology balances</i>	
HLTKIN005	<i>Monitor and evaluate client progress</i>	
<b>Health Administration and Medical Practice</b>		
HLTMED000M	<i>Interpret and apply medical terminology</i>	
<b>Massage</b>		
HLTMSG001	<i>Develop massage practice</i>	
HLTMSG002	<i>Assess client massage needs</i>	
HLTMSG004	<i>Provide massage treatments</i>	
HLTMSG009	<i>Develop massage practice</i>	
HLTMSG010	<i>Assess client massage needs</i>	
HLTMSG011	<i>Provide massage treatments</i>	
HLTMSG012	<i>Apply relaxation massage clinical practice</i>	
HLTMSG013	<i>Perform remedial massage musculoskeletal assessments</i>	
HLTMSG014	<i>Provide remedial massage treatments</i>	
HLTMSG015	<i>Adapt massage treatments to meet specific needs</i>	
HLTMSG016	<i>Apply principles of pain neuroscience</i>	
HLTMSG017	<i>Apply remedial massage clinical practice</i>	
HLTMSG018	<i>Adapt massage practice for athletes</i>	
<b>Oral Health Care</b>		
HLTOHC001	<i>Recognise and respond to oral health issues</i>	
HLTOHC002	<i>Inform and support patients and groups about oral health</i>	
HLTOHC004	<i>Provide or assist with oral hygiene</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTOHC005	Use basic oral health screening tools	
HLTOHC007	Recognise and respond to oral health issues	
HLTOHC008	Inform and support patients and groups about oral health	
HLTOHC009	Apply and use basic oral health products	
HLTOHC010	Use basic oral health screening tools	
HLTOHC011	Apply fluoride varnish	
<b>Optical Dispensing</b>		
HLTOPD006	Assist with optical appliance selection and maintenance	
HLTOPD007	Dispense single vision optical appliances	
HLTOPD008	Dispense advanced optical appliances	
HLTOPD009	Dispense atypical and complex optical prescriptions	
HLTOPD010	Edge and fit optical appliances	
HLTOPD011	Process and manage optical appliance orders	
<b>Orthopaedic Technology</b>		
HLTOTH001	Apply casts	
HLTOTH002	Modify casts	
HLTOTH003	Remove casts	
HLTOTH004	Apply orthopaedic devices	
HLTOTH005	Modify orthopaedic devices	
HLTOTH006	Remove orthopaedic devices	
HLTOTH007	Apply and remove traction	
HLTOUT001	Implement safe access and egress	
HLTOUT002	Receive and respond to requests for ambulance service	
HLTOUT003	Assign and coordinate ambulance service resources	
HLTOUT004	Assess and deliver basic clinical care	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTOUT005	Assess and deliver standard clinical care	
HLTOUT006	Transport emergency patients	
HLTOUT007	Transport non-emergency patients under operational conditions	
HLTOUT008	Manage a scene	
HLTOUT009	Manage the scene of a major incident	
HLTOUT010	Communicate in complex situations to support health care	
<b>Pathology</b>		
HLTPAT008	Identify and respond to clinical risks in pathology collection	
HLTPAT009	Collect pathology specimens other than blood	
HLTPAT010	Collect specimens for drugs of abuse testing	
HLTPAT011	Receive, prepare and dispatch pathology specimens	
HLTPAT012	Perform capillary blood collections	
HLTPAT013	Perform venous blood collection from children 0 to 5 years	HLTPAT014 Perform venous blood collections  HLTPAT012 Perform capillary blood collections
HLTPAT014	Perform venous blood collections	
<b>Hospital Pharmacy</b>		
HLTPHA010	Maintain pharmaceutical imprest stock	
HLTPHA011	Pack pharmaceutical products	
HLTPHA012	Dispense prescriptions and medication orders	
HLTPHA013	Order, maintain and distribute pharmaceutical stock	
HLTPHA014	Conduct small-scale compounding and labelling of pharmaceutical products	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTPHA015	<i>Provide assistance in dispensary administration</i>	
HLTPHA016	<i>Conduct small-scale compounding and labelling of aseptic pharmaceutical products</i>	
HLTPHA017	<i>Support pharmacist's communication with patients and other health professionals</i>	
HLTPHA018	<i>Support pharmacists in the collection and presentation of workplace data and information</i>	
HLTPHA019	<i>Coordinate communication processes in a hospital or health services pharmacy setting</i>	
HLTPHA020	<i>Apply knowledge of biological principles within the pharmacy environment</i>	
HLTPHA021	<i>Apply knowledge of medication used to assist patients in using medications effectively</i>	
HLTPHA022	<i>Apply knowledge of gastrointestinal and nutritional disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA023	<i>Apply knowledge of cardio-respiratory disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA024	<i>Apply knowledge central nervous system disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA025	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used for infections, immunological products and vaccines</i>	
HLTPHA026	<i>Apply knowledge of endocrine and genitourinary disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA027	<i>Apply knowledge of malignant diseases and immunosuppressive disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA028	<i>Apply knowledge of eye, ear and nose disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA029	<i>Apply knowledge of chemical principles as they apply to pharmacy activity</i>	
HLTPHA030	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to provide analgesia</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTPHA031	<i>Apply knowledge of musculoskeletal disorders to dispense medication</i>	
HLTPHA032	<i>Apply knowledge of dermatological disorders to dispense medication</i>	
<b>Population Health</b>		
HLTPOP001	<i>Provide basic repairs and maintenance to health hardware and fixtures</i>	
HLTPOP002	<i>Monitor and maintain sewage systems</i>	
HLTPOP003	<i>Monitor and maintain water supply</i>	
HLTPOP004	<i>Monitor and maintain rubbish collection and disposal systems</i>	
HLTPOP005	<i>Work in a population health context</i>	
HLTPOP006	<i>Contribute to working with the community to identify health needs</i>	
HLTPOP007	<i>Contribute to population health project planning</i>	
HLTPOP008	<i>Develop and implement disease prevention and control measures</i>	
HLTPOP009	<i>Provide information and support environmental health issues</i>	
HLTPOP010	<i>Monitor and maintain dog health in the community</i>	
HLTPOP011	<i>Facilitate provision of functional, durable health hardware items in home and community</i>	
HLTPOP012	<i>Contribute to testing of results of community water supply</i>	
HLTPOP013	<i>Contribute to the implementation of a disaster plan</i>	
HLTPOP014	<i>Assess readiness for and effect behaviour change</i>	
HLTPOP015	<i>Provide information on smoking and smoking cessation</i>	
HLTPOP016	<i>Provide interventions to clients who are nicotine dependent</i>	
HLTPOP017	<i>Identify pest control strategies</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
HLTPOP018	<i>Develop a plan of action to address land care issues in the community</i>	
HLTPOP019	<i>Apply a population health framework</i>	
HLTPOP020	<i>Work with the community to identify health needs</i>	
HLTPOP021	<i>Plan a population health project</i>	
HLTPOP022	<i>Evaluate a population health project</i>	
HLTPOP023	<i>Build capacity to promote health</i>	
HLTPOP024	<i>Develop a disaster plan</i>	
HLTPOP025	<i>Provide basic repairs and maintenance to health hardware and fixtures</i>	
HLTPOP026	<i>Monitor and maintain sewage or effluent systems</i>	
HLTPOP027	<i>Monitor and maintain water supply</i>	
HLTPOP028	<i>Monitor and maintain rubbish collection and disposal systems</i>	
HLTPOP029	<i>Work in a population health context</i>	
HLTPOP030	<i>Determine and implement disease prevention and control measures</i>	
HLTPOP031	<i>Provide information and support on environmental health issues</i>	
HLTPOP032	<i>Monitor and maintain dog health in the community</i>	
HLTPOP033	<i>Identify pest control strategies</i>	
<b>Reflexology</b>		
HLTREF001	<i>Develop reflexology practice</i>	
HLTREF002	<i>Provide reflexology for relaxation</i>	
HLTREF003	<i>Perform reflexology health assessments</i>	
HLTREF004	<i>Provide therapeutic reflexology treatments</i>	
HLTREF005	<i>Adapt reflexology treatments to meet specific needs</i>	
HLTREF006	<i>Monitor and evaluate reflexology treatments</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
<b>Renal Care</b>		
HLTRNL003	<i>Contribute to the nursing care of a person with renal impairment</i>	
HLTRNL004	<i>Apply renal replacement therapy</i>	
<b>Traditional Oriental Medicine</b>		
HLTSHU001	<i>Work within a framework of traditional oriental medicine</i>	
HLTSHU002	<i>Develop Shiatsu practice</i>	
HLTSHU003	<i>Maintain personal health and awareness for traditional oriental medicine practice</i>	
HLTSHU004	<i>Perform Shiatsu therapy health assessments</i>	
HLTSHU005	<i>Perform oriental therapies health assessments</i>	
HLTSHU006	<i>Provide Shiatsu therapy treatments</i>	
HLTSHU007	<i>Provide oriental therapies treatments</i>	
HLTSHU008	<i>Adapt Shiatsu and oriental therapies practice to meet specific needs</i>	
HLTSHU009	<i>Monitor and evaluate traditional oriental medicine treatments</i>	
<b>Sterile Medical Equipment</b>		
HLTSTE009	<i>Clean reusable medical devices</i>	
HLTSTE010	<i>Disinfect reusable medical devices</i>	
HLTSTE011	<i>Inspect, assemble and package reusable medical devices</i>	
HLTSTE012	<i>Sterilise reusable medical devices</i>	
HLTSTE013	<i>Handle, transport and store reusable medical devices</i>	
HLTSTE014	<i>Care and maintain reusable medical devices</i>	
HLTSTE015	<i>Monitor and maintain reprocessing equipment</i>	
HLTSTE016	<i>Monitor quality of reprocessing for reusable medical devices</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
<b>Traditional Chinese Medicine</b>		
HLTTCM001	<i>Develop Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage practice</i>	
HLTTCM002	<i>Perform Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage health assessments</i>	
HLTTCM003	<i>Provide Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage treatments</i>	
HLTTCM004	<i>Adapt Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage practice to meet specific needs</i>	
HLTTCM005	<i>Monitor and evaluate Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage treatments</i>	
<b>Theatre Equipment</b>		
HLTTHE004	<i>Maintain and operate theatre equipment</i>	
HLTTHE005	<i>Assist with preparation of healthcare recipient for operative procedures</i>	
HLTTHE006	<i>Provide intra-operative equipment and technical support</i>	
HLTTHE007	<i>Manage advanced technology in surgical theatre environments</i>	
HLTTHE008	<i>Provide assistance during clinical emergencies in surgical theatre environments</i>	HLTAID009 Provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation
<b>Work Health and Safety</b>		
HLTWHS001	<i>Participate in workplace health and safety</i>	
HLTWHS002	<i>Follow safe work practices for direct client care</i>	
HLTWHS003	<i>Maintain work health and safety</i>	
HLTWHS004	<i>Manage work health and safety</i>	
HLTWHS005	<i>Conduct manual tasks safely</i>	
HLTWHS006	<i>Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i>	

## Appendix E - Imported units of competency and prerequisites

Code	Title	Prerequisites
BSBADM307	Organise schedules	
BSBAUD411	Participate in a quality audit	
BSBAUD412	Work within compliance frameworks	
BSBAUD512	Lead quality audits	
BSBAUD513	Report on quality audits	
BSBCMM211	Apply communication skills	
BSBCMM411	Make presentations	
BSBCMM511	Communicate with influence	
BSBCRT311	Apply critical thinking skills in a team environment	
BSBCRT411	Apply critical thinking to work practices	
BSBCRT511	Develop critical thinking in others	
BSBCUS501	Manage quality customer service	
BSBDAT201	Collect and record data	
BSBDAT501	Analyse data	
BSBESB401	Research and develop business plans	
BSBESB404	Market new business ventures	
BSBESB406	Establish operational strategies and procedures for new business ventures	
BSBESB407	Manage finances for new business ventures	
BSBFIM501	Manage budgets and financial plans	
BSBFIN301	Process financial transactions	
BSBFIN302	Maintain financial records	
BSBFIN401	Report on financial activity	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
BSBFIN501	Manage budgets and financial plans	
BSBFIN601	Manage organisational finances	
BSBFNG401	Plan and chair Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisation board meetings	
BSBHRM412	Support employee and industrial relations	
BSBHRM413	Support the learning and development of teams	
BSBHRM414	Use human resources information systems	
BSBHRM415	Coordinate recruitment and onboarding	
BSBHRM417	Support human resources functions and processes	
BSBHRM521	Facilitate performance development processes	
BSBHRM522	Manage employee and industrial relations	
BSBHRM523	Coordinate the learning and development of teams and individuals	
BSBHRM525	Manage recruitment and onboarding	
BSBHRM528	Coordinate remuneration and employee benefits	
BSBHRM529	Coordinate separation and termination processes	
BSBHRM530	Coordinate rehabilitation and return to work programs	
BSBHRM611	Contribute to organisational performance development	
BSBHRM614	Contribute to strategic workforce planning	
BSBINS201	Process and maintain workplace information	
BSBINS202	Handle receipt and dispatch of information	
BSBINS302	Organise workplace information	
BSBINS307	Retrieve information from records	
BSBINS308	Control records	
BSBINS401	Analyse and present research information	
BSBINS402	Coordinate workplace information systems	
BSBINS408	Provide information from and about records	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
BSBINS410	Implement records systems for small business	
BSBINS501	Implement information and knowledge management systems	
BSBINS502	Coordinate data management	
BSBINS512	Monitor business records systems	
BSBLDR301	Support effective workplace relationships	
BSBLDR411	Demonstrate leadership in the workplace	
BSBLDR413	Lead effective workplace relationships	
BSBLDR414	Lead team effectiveness	
BSBLDR522	Manage people performance	
BSBLDR523	Lead and manage effective workplace relationships	
BSBMED301	Interpret and apply medical terminology appropriately	
BSBMED302	Prepare and process medical accounts	
BSBMED303	Maintain patient records	
BSBMED304	Assist in controlling stocks and supplies	
BSBMED305	Apply the principles of confidentiality, privacy and security within the medical environment	
BSBMED401	Manage patient recordkeeping system	
BSBMGT403	Implement continuous improvement	
BSBMGT502	Manage people performance	
BSBMKG434	Promote products and services	
BSBMKG441	Develop public relations documents	
BSBMKG541	Identify and evaluate marketing opportunities	
BSBMKG542	Establish and monitor the marketing mix	
BSBOPS101	Use business resources	
BSBOPS203	Deliver a service to customers	
BSBOPS301	Maintain business resources	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
BSBOPS304	<i>Deliver and monitor a service to customers</i>	
BSBOPS305	<i>Process customer complaints</i>	
BSBOPS401	<i>Coordinate business resources</i>	
BSBOPS402	<i>Coordinate business operational plans</i>	
BSBOPS404	<i>Implement customer service strategies</i>	
BSBOPS501	<i>Manage business resources</i>	
BSBOPS502	<i>Manage business operational plans</i>	
BSBOPS503	<i>Develop administrative system</i>	
BSBOPS504	<i>Manage business risk</i>	
BSBOPS507X	<i>Manage organisational response to disruption</i>	
BSBOPS601	<i>Develop and implement business plans</i>	
BSBPEF202	<i>Plan and apply time management</i>	
BSBPEF301	<i>Organise personal work priorities</i>	
BSBPEF402	<i>Develop personal work priorities</i>	
BSBPEF502	<i>Develop and use emotional intelligence</i>	
BSBPMG430	<i>Undertake project work</i>	
BSBPRC501	<i>Manage procurement strategies</i>	
BSBR501	<i>Manage risk</i>	
BSBSTR301	<i>Contribute to continuous improvement</i>	
BSBSTR401	<i>Promote innovation in team environments</i>	
BSBSTR402	<i>Implement continuous improvement</i>	
BSBSTR502	<i>Facilitate continuous improvement</i>	
BSBSTR601	<i>Manage innovation and continuous improvement</i>	
BSBSTR602	<i>Develop organisational strategies</i>	
BSBSUS411	<i>Implement and monitor environmentally sustainable work practices</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
BSBSUS511	<i>Develop workplace policies and procedures for sustainability</i>	
BSBTEC101	<i>Operate digital devices</i>	
BSBTEC201	<i>Use business software applications</i>	
BSBTEC301	<i>Design and produce business documents</i>	
BSBTEC302	<i>Design and produce spreadsheets</i>	
BSBTWK201	<i>Work effectively with others</i>	
BSBTWK301	<i>Use inclusive work practices</i>	
BSBTWK502	<i>Manage team effectiveness</i>	
BSBTWK503	<i>Manage meetings</i>	
BSBWOR301	<i>Organise personal work priorities and development</i>	
BSBWHS332X	<i>Apply infection prevention and control procedures to own work activities</i>	
BSBXCS402	<i>Promote workplace cyber security awareness</i>	
BSBXXX106	<i>Develop Basic Digital Artificial Intelligence (AI) Skills</i>	
BSBXXX108	<i>Develop basic digital skills in the workplace</i>	
BSBXXX114	<i>Develop Intermediate Digital Artificial Intelligence (AI) Skills</i>	
BSBXXX116	<i>Develop Intermediate Digital Skills in the Workplace</i>	
BSBXXX122	<i>Develop Advanced Digital Artificial Intelligence (AI) Skills</i>	
BSBXXX124	<i>Develop Advanced Digital Skills in the Workplace</i>	
BSBXTW301	<i>Work in a team</i>	
CHCADV005	<i>Provide systems advocacy services</i>	
CHCAGE005	<i>Provide support to people living with dementia</i>	
CHCAGE007	<i>Recognise and report risk of falls</i>	
CHCAGE008	<i>Implement falls prevention strategies</i>	CHCAGE007 Recognise and report risk of falls
CHCAGE011	<i>Provide support to people living with dementia</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
CHCAOD001	Work in an alcohol and other drugs context	
CHCAOD002	Work with clients who are intoxicated	
CHCAOD003	Provide needle and syringe services	
CHCAOD004	Assess needs of clients with alcohol and other drugs issues	
CHCAOD005	Provide alcohol and other drugs withdrawal services	
CHCAOD006	Provide interventions for people with alcohol and other drugs issues	
CHCAOD007	Develop strategies for alcohol and other drugs relapse prevention and management	
CHCAOD008	Provide advanced interventions to meet the needs of clients with alcohol and other drugs issues	
CHCAOD009	Develop and review individual alcohol and other drugs treatment plans	
CHCCCS001	Address the needs of people with chronic disease	
CHCCCS002	Assist with movement	
CHCCCS003	Increase the safety of individuals at risk of suicide	
CHCCCS006	Facilitate individual service planning and delivery	
CHCCCS009	Facilitate responsible behaviour	
CHCCCS010	Maintain a high standard of service	
CHCCCS012	Prepare and maintain beds	
CHCCCS014	Provide brief interventions	
CHCCCS019	Recognise and respond to crisis situations	
CHCCCS020	Respond effectively to behaviours of concern	
CHCCCS026	Transport individuals	
CHCCCS028	Provide client-centred support to people in crisis	
CHCCCS033	Identify and report abuse	
CHCCCS036	Support relationships with carer and family	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
CHCCCS037	Visit client residence	
CHCCCS038	Facilitate the empowerment of people receiving support	
CHCCCS040	Support independence and wellbeing	
CHCCDE017	Support collaborative planning processes	
CHCCDE019	Work within a community development framework	
CHCCDE020	Implement participation and engagement strategies	
CHCCDE021	Develop and support community resources	
CHCCDE023	Develop and deliver community projects	
CHCCDE024	Support community action	
CHCCDE025	Develop and support community leadership	
CHCCDE026	Develop and lead community engagement strategies to enhance participation	
CHCCDE027	Implement community development strategies	
CHCCDE028	Work within organisation and government structures to enable community development outcomes	
CHCCDE029	Establish and develop community organisations or social enterprises	
CHCCDE030	Facilitate the development of community capacity to manage place making	
CHCCOM001	Provide first point of contact	
CHCCOM002	Use communication to build relationships	
CHCCOM003	Develop workplace communication strategies	
CHCCOM005	Communicate and work in health or community services	
CHCCOM006	Establish and manage client relationships	
CHCCSL003	Facilitate the counselling relationship and process	
CHCCSM002	Implement case management practice	
CHCCSM010	Implement case management practice	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
CHCCSM011	<i>Work with carers and/or families in complex situations</i>	
CHCCSM017	<i>Facilitate and review case management</i>	
CHCDFV001	<i>Recognise and respond appropriately to domestic and family violence</i>	
CHCDFV002	<i>Provide support to children affected by domestic and family violence</i>	
CHCDFV003	<i>Promote community awareness of domestic and family violence</i>	
CHCDFV004	<i>Provide domestic and family violence support in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities</i>	
CHCDFV006	<i>Counsel clients affected by domestic and family violence</i>	
CHCDIS003	<i>Support community participation and social inclusion</i>	
CHCDIS010	<i>Provide person-centred services to people with disability with complex needs</i>	
CHCDIS016	<i>Develop and promote positive person-centred behaviour supports</i>	
CHCDIS018	<i>Facilitate ongoing skills development using a person-centred approach</i>	
CHCDIS019	<i>Provide person-centred services to people with disability with complex needs</i>	
CHCDIV001	<i>Work with diverse people</i>	
CHCDIV002	<i>Promote Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander cultural safety</i>	
CHCDIV003	<i>Manage and promote diversity</i>	
CHCEDU001	<i>Provide community focused health promotion and prevention strategies</i>	
CHCEDU008	<i>Share health information</i>	
CHCFAM010	<i>Provide intervention support to families</i>	
CHCGRP001	<i>Support group activities</i>	
CHCGRP002	<i>Plan and conduct group activities</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
CHCLEG001	Work legally and ethically	
CHCLEG003	Manage legal and ethical compliance	
CHCLLN001	Respond to client language, literacy and numeracy needs	
CHCMGT001	Develop, implement and review quality framework	
CHCMGT002	Manage partnership agreements with service providers	
CHCMGT003	Lead the work team	
CHCMGT004	Secure and manage funding	
CHCMGT005	Facilitate workplace debriefing and support processes	
CHCMGT006	Coordinate client directed services	
CHCMGT007	Work effectively with the Board of an organisation	
CHCMHS001	Work with people with mental health issues	
CHCMHS005	Provide services to people with co-existing mental health and alcohol and other drugs issues	
CHCMHS006	Facilitate the recovery process with the person, family and carers	
CHCMHS007	Work effectively in trauma informed care	
CHCPAL003	Deliver care services using a palliative approach	
CHCPAL004	Plan for and provide care services using a palliative approach	CHCPAL003 Deliver care services using a palliative approach
CHCPOL001	Contribute to the review and development of policies	
CHCPOL002	Develop and implement policy	
CHCPOL003	Research and apply evidence to practice	
CHCPRP001	Develop and maintain networks and collaborative partnerships	
CHCPRP002	Collaborate in professional practice	
CHCPRP003	Reflect on and improve own professional practice	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
CHCPRP004	<i>Promote and represent the service</i>	
CHCPRP005	<i>Engage with health professionals and the health system</i>	
CHCPRT025	<i>Identify and report children and young people at risk</i>	
CHCPRT026	<i>Support the rights and safety of children and young people</i>	
CHCPRT027	<i>Work collaboratively to maintain an environment safe for children and young people</i>	
CHCSOH013	<i>Work with people experiencing or at risk of homelessness</i>	
CHCVOL002	<i>Lead volunteer teams</i>	
CHCYTH013	<i>Engage respectfully with young people</i>	
CUAWRT301	<i>Write content for a range of media</i>	
CUAWRT415	<i>Write narration and material for productions</i>	
FBPPHM3020	<i>Apply Good Manufacturing Practice requirements</i>	
FNSORG501	<i>Develop and manage a budget</i>	
FSKDIG003	<i>Use digital technology for non-routine workplace tasks</i>	
FSKNUM008	<i>Use whole numbers and simple fractions, decimals and percentages for work</i>	
FSKOCM011	<i>Use oral communication skills to facilitate complex workplace team interactions</i>	
FSKRDG005	<i>Read and respond to simple and familiar workplace procedures</i>	
FSKWTG008	<i>Complete routine workplace formatted texts</i>	
ICTICT431	<i>Use online tools for learning</i>	
ICTSAS446	<i>Fault find and troubleshoot ICT equipment, hardware and software problems</i>	
MSL922002	<i>Record and present data</i>	
MSL933005	<i>Maintain the laboratory/field workplace fit for purpose</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
MSL933008	<i>Perform calibration checks on equipment and assist with its maintenance</i>	
MSL933009	<i>Contribute to the achievement of quality objectives</i>	
MSL973015	<i>Prepare culture media</i>	
MSL973025	<i>Perform basic tests</i>	
MSL973026	<i>Prepare working solutions</i>	
MSL973027	<i>Perform techniques that prevent cross-contamination</i>	
MSL973028	<i>Perform microscopic examination</i>	
MSL974034	<i>Perform biological procedures</i>	
MSMSUP390	<i>Use structured problem-solving tools</i>	
PSPLAN001	<i>Converse in Auslan at a basic user level</i>	
PUAECO002	<i>Process emergency incident calls and enquiries</i>	
PUAECO003	<i>Operate and control radio networks</i>	
PUAECO004	<i>Operate computer aided dispatch system</i>	
PUAEMR035	<i>Facilitate community involvement in recovery</i>	
PUAEMR037	<i>Manage recovery functions and services</i>	
PUAOPE013	<i>Operate communications systems and equipment</i>	
PUASAR022	<i>Participate in a rescue operation</i>	<i>HLTAID011 Provide First Aid</i>
PUASAR024	<i>Undertake road crash rescue</i>	<i>HLTAID011 Provide first aid</i> <i>PUASAR022 Participate in rescue operation</i>
SIRCDIS001	<i>Assist customers with prescriptions</i>	<i>SIRCIND002 Support the supply of Pharmacy Medicines and Pharmacist Only Medicines</i>
SIRCDIS002	<i>Deliver medicines to customers outside the pharmacy</i>	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
SIRCIND002	Support the supply of Pharmacy Medicines and Pharmacist Only Medicines	
SIRINV001	Receive and handle retail stock	
SIRRMER003	Coordinate visual merchandising activities	
SIRWSLS002	Analyse and achieve sales targets	
SIRXCEG001	Engage the customer	
SIRXCEG008	Manage disrespectful, aggressive or abusive customers	
SIRXMGT001	Supervise and support frontline team members	
SIRXPDK003	Advise on health and nutritional products and services	
SIRXOSM002	Maintain ethical and professional standards when using social media and online platforms	
SIRXSL001	Sell to the retail customer	
SISXCAI009	Instruct strength and conditioning techniques	
SISXCAI010	Develop strength and conditioning programs	
SITHCCC024	Prepare and present simple dishes	SITXFSA005 Use hygienic practices for food safety
SITHCCC025	Prepare and present sandwiches	SITXFSA005 Use hygienic practices for food safety
SITXFSA005	Use hygienic practices for food safety	
SITXFSA007	Transport and store food	SITXFSA005 Use hygienic practices for food safety SITXFSA006 Participate in safe food handling practices
TAEASS311	Contribute to assessment	
TAEASS401	Plan assessment activities and processes	
TAEASS412	Assess competence	
TAEASS413	Participate in assessment validation	

Code	Title	Prerequisites
TAEASS512	<i>Design and develop assessment tools</i>	
TAEDEL412	<i>Facilitate workplace-based learning</i>	
TAEDEL414	<i>Mentor in the workplace</i>	
TLIE0002	<i>Process workplace documentation</i>	
TLIF3091	<i>Apply awareness of dangerous goods and hazardous materials requirements</i>	
TLIP5037	<i>Develop workplace policy and procedures</i>	

## Appendix F - Qualification mapping

### Determination of equivalence

A qualification is mapped as **equivalent (E)** when it provides the same occupational outcomes compared to the previous version.

A qualification is considered not **equivalent (N)** when it leads to different occupational outcomes compared to the previous version. This may happen when:

The occupational outcome or AQF level of the qualification has changed

New units have been added that introduce new skills or knowledge, and these units don't directly map with those in the previous version.

Changes to licensing, regulatory, or certification requirements support the need for a different qualification and/or unit requirements.

**Status Key** E = Equivalent, N = Non-equivalent, D = Deleted, NC = Newly Created

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLT20121	<i>Certificate II in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	HLT20113	<i>Certificate II in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total units remain at 10.</li> <li>Core units reduced from 7 to 6. Electives increased from 3 to 4.</li> <li>Communication unit added to core. First aid unit moved from core to electives. Two core units merged (HLTAHW001 and</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>HLTAHW004) to become HLTAWOR001.</p> <p>4. Elective list updated to include units relevant to job roles at Certificate II level, with unsuitable complex units removed.</p>
HLT21020	<i>Certificate II in Medical Service First Response</i>	HLT21015	<i>Certificate II in Medical Service First Response</i>	5.0	N	<p>Core Units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added - HLTWHS002 <i>Follow safe work practices for direct client care</i></li> <li>• Added - HLTWHS006 <i>Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i></li> <li>• Removed - HLTWHS001 <i>Participate in workplace health and safety</i></li> <li>• Replaced – HLTAID003 with HLTAID011 not equivalent</li> </ul> <p>Packaging Rules:</p>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Numbers changed to reflect additional core units</li> </ul>
HLT23221	<i>Certificate II in Health Support Services</i>	HLT23215	<i>Certificate II in Health Support Services</i>	8.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specialisations restructured</li> <li>Elective units streamlined and units with low or no enrolments removed.</li> </ul>
HLT26015	<i>Certificate II in Population Health</i>	HLT20912	<i>Certificate II in Population Health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> </ul>
HLT26120	<i>Certificate II in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>	HLT26115	<i>Certificate II in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to packaging rules and composition of core units of competency.</li> </ul>
HLT30121	<i>Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	HLT30113	<i>Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total units reduced from 17 to 15.</li> <li>Core units reduced from 12 to 9. Electives increased from 5 to 6.</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication unit added to core. First aid unit moved from core to electives.</li> <li>• Core units and elective list updated to include units relevant to job roles at Certificate III level, with unsuitable complex units removed.</li> </ul>
HLT31020	<i>Certificate III in Ambulance Communications (Call-taking)</i>	HLT31015	<i>Certificate III in Ambulance Communications (Call-taking)</i>	5.0	N	Core units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added - <i>HLTWHS006 Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i></li> <li>• Removed - <i>BSBWOR203 Work effectively with others</i></li> <li>• Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT010 Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Packaging rules:</li> <li>• Numbers changed to reflect additional core units</li> </ul>
HLT31120	<i>Certificate III in Non-Emergency Patient Transport</i>	HLT31115	<i>Certificate III in Non-Emergency Patient Transport</i>	5.0	N	Core Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added - HLTWHS006 <i>Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i></li> <li>• Added - HLTWHS005 <i>Conduct manual tasks safely</i></li> <li>• Added - BSBMED301 <i>Interpret and apply medical terminology appropriately</i></li> <li>• Added - HLTOUT010 <i>Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i></li> <li>• Replaced – HLTAID003 with HLTAID011 not equivalent</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed - <i>CHCCOM005 Communicate and work in health or community services</i></li> </ul> Packaging rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Numbers changed to reflect additional core Units</li> </ul>
<i>HLT31220</i>	<i>Certificate III in Basic Health Care</i>	<i>HLT31215</i>	<i>Certificate III in Basic Health Care</i>	5.0	N	Core units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added - <i>HLTWHS006 Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i></li> <li>Added - <i>HLTAID011 Provide first aid</i></li> <li>Added - <i>HLTOUT010 Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i></li> <li>Replaced – <i>HLTAID003</i> with <i>HLTAID011</i> not equivalent</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed - <i>CHCCOM005 Communicate and work in health or community services</i></li> </ul> Packaging rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Numbers changed to reflect additional core units</li> </ul>
<i>HLT33021</i>	<i>Certificate III in Allied Health Assistance</i>	<i>HLT33015</i>	<i>Certificate III in Allied Health Assistance</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Units increased from 11 to 12</li> </ul> 5. Core units decreased from 8 to 7 6. Core units added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>HLTAHA027 Assist with an allied health program</i></li> <li><i>HLTAHA049 Recognise impact of health conditions</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core units removed:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CHCCCS010 Maintain high standard of service</i></li> <li><i>HLTAAP001 Recognise healthy body systems</i></li> <li><i>HLTAHA001 Assist with an allied health program</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Packaging Rules altered to accommodate additional Unit</li> <li>Elective units revised.</li> </ul>
<i>HLT33126</i>	<i>Certificate III in Health Services Assistance</i>	<i>HLT33115</i>	<i>Certificate III in Health Services Assistance</i>	11.0	N	Qualification description updated  Packaging rules restructured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total units unchanged at 15</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Core units remain 7; Electives remain 8.</li> <li>• At least 1 from Group A (WHS), at least 5 from Group B, Group C or Other Electives, and up to 2 from Other electives list or any endorsed TP/accredited course.</li> <li>• Specialisations: Learners have the option to specialise in Operating Theatre Technician or Assisting in Nursing.</li> </ul> <p>7. Mandatory workplace requirements (MWR): If units containing MWR are selected as electives, or if a specialisation is chosen, a minimum of 80 hours of workplace experience is required for both the</p>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>Operating Theatre Technician and Assisting in Nursing specialisations.</p> <p>Core units changed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTWHS001 Participate in workplace health and safety</i> removed from Core and repositioned under Group A (WHS)</li> <li>• <i>BSBWOR301 Organise personal work priorities and development</i> replaced by <i>BSBPEF301 Organise personal work priorities</i>.</li> <li>• <i>CHCCCS002 Assist with movement</i> elevated from (old) Group B to Core</li> <li>• WHS grouping created (new Group A)</li> <li>• Introduces a dedicated WHS choice set:</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTWHS001 Participate in workplace health and safety</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTWHS002 Follow safe work practices for direct client care</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTWHS005 Conduct manual tasks safely.</i></li> <li>• Operating Theatre Technician stream strengthened (new Group B)</li> <li>• Updated 3 units and added 2 units</li> <li>• Assisting in Nursing stream updated (new Group C)</li> <li>• Updated 2 units and 1 unit moved to core and 2 retained</li> <li>• Other elective list updated to include units most</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						relevant to health service assistance entry level job roles with unsuitable units removed.
		HLT33215	<i>Certificate III in Health Support Services</i>	3.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 8.0</li> </ul>
HLT35021	<i>Certificate III in Dental Assisting</i>	HLT35015	<i>Certificate III in Dental Assisting</i>	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated unit codes</li> <li>Updated packaging rules</li> <li>Packaging of core units changed</li> <li>Packaging of electives added.</li> </ul>
HLT35115	<i>Certificate III in Dental Laboratory Assisting</i>	HLT32712	<i>Certificate III in Dental Laboratory Assisting</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules.</li> </ul>
HLT37026	<i>Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i>	HLT37015	<i>Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> <li>Units increased from 14 to 16</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core units increased from 10 to 12 units</li> <li>Units added to elective bank</li> </ul>
HLT	<i>Certificate III in Population Health</i>	HLT32212	<i>Certificate III in Population Health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> <li>Significant changes to core units</li> </ul>
HLT36115	<i>Certificate III in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>	HLT32312	<i>Certificate III in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> <li>Significant changes to core units</li> </ul>
HLT37026	<i>Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i>	HLT37015	<i>Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i>	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total number of units increased from 14 to 16.</li> <li>Core units increased from 10 to 12</li> </ul>
HLT37121	<i>Certificate III in Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</i>	HLT37115	<i>Certificate III in Hospital/Health Services Pharmacy Support</i>	7.0	N	<p>Updated unit codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of units required to complete the Qualification has decreased from 14 to 13</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates to packaging rules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packaging of core units changed from 10 to 13</li> <li>• electives removed</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Work placement hours added to meet assessment requirements as stipulated in the units</li> </ul>
HLT37525	<i>Certificate III in Pathology</i>	HLT37215  HLT37415	<i>Certificate III in Pathology Collection</i>  <i>Certificate III in Pathology Assistance</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged qualifications HLT37215 and HLT37415</li> <li>• Change to packaging rules, learners must specialise in Pathology Collection or Pathology Assistance.</li> <li>• Total units remain at 14 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Core units 8</li> <li>• Elective units 6</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Pathology Assistance requires 4 units from</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>Group A and 2 units from other electives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pathology Assistance requires 3 units from Group B and 3 units from other electives</li> </ul>
<b>HLT37315M</b>	<b><i>Certificate III in Health Administration</i></b>	<b>HLT37315</b>	<b><i>Certificate III in Health Administration</i></b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>N</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Packaging rules updated, Core units increased from 5 to 9, elective units decreased from 8 to 5</li> <li>New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> <li>Clinical coding units removed</li> </ul>
<i>HLT40121</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	<i>HLT40113</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total units reduced from 21 to 19.</li> <li>Core units remain at 14. Electives reduced from 7 to 5.</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication, reflective practice and medications units added to core. First aid unit moved from core to electives.</li> <li>• Core units and elective list updated to include units relevant to health worker job role at Certificate IV level, with unsuitable complex units removed.</li> </ul>
HLT40221	<i>Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i>	HLT40213	<i>Certificate IV in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total units reduced from 21 to 19.</li> <li>• Core units remain at 14. Electives reduced from 7 to 5.</li> <li>• Communication and reflective practice units added to core. First aid unit moved from core to electives.</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core units and elective list updated to include units most relevant to health practitioner entry level job roles with unsuitable leadership and program planning and management units removed.</li> </ul>
HLT41020	<i>Certificate IV in Ambulance Communications (Dispatch)</i>	HLT41015	<i>Certificate IV in Ambulance Communications (Dispatch)</i>	5.0	N	Core units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added - <i>HLTWHS006 Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i></li> <li>Added - <i>HLTOUT010 Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i></li> <li>Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT003 Assign and coordinate ambulance service resources</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed - <i>BSBWOR203 Work effectively with others</i></li> <li>Removed - <i>CHCCOM005 Communicate and work in health or community services</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT41120</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Health Care</i>	<i>HLT41115</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Health Care</i>	5.0	N	Core units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added - <i>HLTOUT001 Implement safe access and egress</i></li> <li>Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT004 Assess and deliver basic clinical care</i></li> <li>Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT008 Manage a scene</i></li> <li>Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT010 Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed - <i>HLTAMB001 Follow procedures for routine safe removal of patient</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT42021</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Massage Therapy</i>	<i>HLT42015</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Massage Therapy</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number and combination of units remain the same</li> <li>Core units added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CHCCOM006 Establish and manage client relationships</i></li> <li><i>HLTMSG012 Apply relaxation massage clinical practice</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Core units removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>HLTAID011 Provide first aid transferred to electives</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Elective units revised</li> </ul>
<i>HLT43021</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Allied Health Assistance</i>	<i>HLT43015</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Allied Health Assistance</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Units increased from 16 to 18</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Core units increased from 7 to 10</li> <li>• Packaging rules changed to reflect increased numbers</li> <li>• Revised specialisations include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Movement and mobility support</li> <li>• Nutrition and dietetic support</li> <li>• Communication and swallowing</li> <li>• Rehabilitation and reablement support</li> <li>• Medical imaging support</li> <li>• Psychosocial support</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Podiatry support</p> <p>Core units added:</p>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CHCCCS020 Respond effectively to behaviours of concern</i></li> <li>• <i>CHCCCS036 Support relationships with carer and family (in draft)</i></li> <li>• <i>CHCAGE038 Facilitate the empowerment of people receiving support (in draft)</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAHA027 Assist with an allied health program</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAHA047 Engage with clinical supervision and delegation</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAHA049 Recognise impact of health conditions</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTINF001 Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul> <p>Core units removed:</p>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CHCCOM005 Communicate and work in health or community services</li> <li>• CHCLEG003 Manage legal and ethical compliance</li> <li>• HLTAAP001 Recognise healthy body systems</li> <li>• HLTAAP002 Confirm physical health status.</li> </ul>
HLT45021	Certificate IV in Dental Assisting	HLT45015	Certificate IV in Dental Assisting	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated unit codes</li> <li>• Number of units required to complete the Qualification has decreased to eight</li> <li>• Entry requirement added</li> <li>• Updated packaging rules</li> <li>• Packaging of core units changed</li> <li>• Elective specialisations updated</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLT46015	<i>Certificate IV in Population Health</i>	HLT42312	<i>Certificate IV in Population Health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to core units</li> </ul>
HLT46115	<i>Certificate IV in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>	HLT42412	<i>Certificate IV in Indigenous Environmental Health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Significant changes to core units</li> </ul>
HLT47026	<i>Certificate IV in Sterilisation Services</i>	HLT47015	<i>Certificate IV in Sterilisation Services</i>	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Units reduced from 15 to 11</li> <li>• Core units reduced from 11 to 7</li> <li>• Duplicated units (with <i>HLT37026 Certificate III in Sterilisation Services</i>) removed</li> <li>• Entry requirements added</li> <li>• Additional elective units added</li> </ul>
HLT47121	<i>Certificate IV in Hospital or Health Services Pharmacy Support</i>	HLT47115	<i>Certificate IV in Hospital/Health</i>	8.0	N	<p>Updated unit codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of units required to complete the</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
			<i>Services Pharmacy Support</i>			<p>Qualification has increased from 14 to 21</p> <p>Updates to packaging rules</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- packaging of core units changed from 10 to 13</li> <li>- Elective specialisations updated</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work placement hours added to meet assessment requirements as stipulated in the units</li> </ul>
HLT47321M	Certificate IV in Health Administration	HLT47321	Certificate IV in Health Administration	12.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>• Foundation skills added</li> <li>• Clinical coding units removed</li> <li>• List of electives updated with suitable current units from other training packages</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLT47425	<i>Certificate IV in Audiometry</i>	HLT47415	<i>Certificate IV in Audiometry</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes in packaging rules.</li> <li>• New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>• Total number of units increased from 11 to 14: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 core units</li> <li>4 elective units</li> </ul> </li> <li>• units coded HLTAUD reviewed and updated</li> <li>• superseded elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages</li> </ul>
HLT47526	<i>Certificate IV in Operating Theatre Technical Support</i>	HLT47515	<i>Certificate IV in Operating Theatre Technical Support</i>	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entry requirements introduced</li> <li>• New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>• Total number of units decreased from 15 to 14: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 core units</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>5 elective units</p> <p>One core unit removed. Elective count unchanged.</p> <p>Core units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superseded → Replaced by</li> <li>• <i>BSBMGT403 Implement continuous improvement</i> →</li> <li>• <i>BSBSTR402 Implement continuous improvement</i></li> </ul> <p>Newly added</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTWHS005 Conduct manual tasks safely</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTWHS006 Manage personal stressors in the work environment</i></li> <li>• <i>BSBLDR414 Lead team effectiveness</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>TAEDEL414 Mentor in the workplace</i></li> </ul> <p>Newly developed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTTHE007 Operate and maintain advanced technology in surgical theatre environments</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTTHE008 Provide assistance during clinical emergencies in surgical theatre environments</i></li> </ul> <p>Removed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CHCCOM005 Communicate and work in health or community services</i></li> <li>• <i>CHCDIV001 Work with diverse people</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTWHS003 Maintain work health and safety</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>BSBMED301 Interpret and apply medical terminology appropriately</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTTHE001 Handle and care for operating theatre equipment</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTTHE002 Assist with preparation of clients for operative procedures</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTTHE003 Provide intra-operative equipment and technical support</i></li> <li>• 80 hours of mandatory workplace requirements (MWR) added to meet Assessment requirements as stipulated in <i>HLTTHE007 Operate and maintain advanced technology in surgical theatre environments</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core units updated and restructured, and 2 new units added</li> <li>Elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages and new units been added</li> </ul>
HLT47515	<i>Certificate IV in Operating Theatre Technical Support</i>	HLT42012	<i>Certificate IV in Operating Theatre Technical Support</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> </ul>
HLT47715M	<i>Certificate IV in Medical Practice Assisting</i>	HLT47715	<i>Certificate IV in Medical Practice Assisting</i>	12.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Qualification description updated</li> <li>Packaging rules updated, Core units reduced from 19 to 16</li> <li>New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLT47825	<i>Certificate IV in Optical Dispensing</i>	HLT47815	<i>Certificate IV in Optical Dispensing</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes in packaging rules</li> <li>• New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>• Total number of units reduced from 14 to 12: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 core units</li> <li>3 elective units</li> </ul> </li> <li>• units coded HLTOPD reviewed and updated</li> <li>• superseded elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages.</li> </ul>
HLT50221	<i>Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Management</i>	HLT50113	<i>Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Total units reduced from 30 to 17.</li> <li>• Core units reduced from 20 to 6. Electives increased from 10 to 11.</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Qualification now provides better flexibility for diverse job outcomes in operational management or senior health care for those progressing their career.</li> <li>• Elective list updated to include units relevant to operational management or senior health work. Electives divided into groups. Packaging rules require selection of a specified number from these groups to focus qualification on relevant job outcomes.</li> </ul>
HLT50121	<i>Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i>	HLT50213	<i>Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Practice</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total units reduced from 31 to 15.</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Core units reduced from 21 to 5. Electives remain at 10.</li> <li>• Entry requirement introduced.</li> <li>• Qualification is intended for health practitioners progressing their career to an experienced/senior practitioner.</li> <li>• Qualification now provides better flexibility for diverse senior practitioner job outcomes.</li> <li>• Elective list updated to include units relevant to a senior health practitioner role. A discipline specific or broad-based outcome can be offered, depending on local community need.</li> </ul>
<i>HLT50321</i>	<i>Diploma of Clinical Coding</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New qualification</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLT51020	<i>Diploma of Emergency Health Care</i>	HLT51015	<i>Diploma of Paramedical Science</i>	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit name: Emergency Health</li> </ul> Core units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added - <i>HLTOUT001 Implement safe access and egress</i></li> <li>Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT005 Assess and deliver standard clinical care</i></li> <li>Not equivalent - <i>HLTOUT010 Communicate in complex situations to support health</i></li> <li>Removed - <i>HLTAMB001 Follow procedures for routine safe removal of patient</i></li> </ul>
HLT52021	<i>Diploma of Massage Therapy</i>	HLT52015	<i>Diploma of Massage Therapy</i>		N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of units remain the same. Combination of</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>core and elective units changed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Core units increased from 16 to 18</li> <li>• Elective units decreased from 5 to 3</li> </ul> <p>8. Packaging rules changed to reflect the required changes</p> <p>Core units added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>BSBESB401 Research and develop business plans</i></li> <li>• <i>CHCCOM006 Establish and manage client relationships</i></li> <li>• <i>CHCPOL003 Research and apply evidence to practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAAP002 Confirm physical health status</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTMSG016 Apply principles of pain neuroscience</i></li> <li>9. <i>HLTMSG017 Apply remedial massage clinical practice</i></li> </ul> Core units removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CHCPRP003 Reflect on and improve own professional practice</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTAID011 Provide first aid transferred to electives</i></li> <li>• <i>HLTMSG008 Monitor and evaluate remedial massage treatments</i> (Unit deleted. Content merged into other MSG units)</li> <li>• Elective units revised</li> </ul>
<i>HLT52115</i>	<i>Diploma of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) Remedial Massage</i>	<i>HLT50112</i>	<i>Diploma of Traditional Chinese Medicine</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001 Comply with</i></li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
			<i>Remedial Massage (An Mo Tui Na)</i>			<i>infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i>
<i>HLT52215</i>	<i>Diploma of Shiatsu and Oriental Therapies</i>	<i>HLT50212</i>	<i>Diploma of Shiatsu and Oriental Therapies</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001</i> <i>Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT52315</i>	<i>Diploma of Clinical Aromatherapy</i>	<i>HLT51407</i>	<i>Diploma of Aromatherapy</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Removal of entry requirements</li> <li>• Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001</i> <i>Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT52415</i>	<i>Diploma of Kinesiology</i>	<i>HLT51507</i>	<i>Diploma of Kinesiology</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Removal of entry requirements</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT52515</i>	<i>Diploma of Reflexology</i>	<i>HLT51712</i>	<i>Diploma of Reflexology</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> <li>Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT52615</i>	<i>Diploma of Ayurvedic Lifestyle Consultation</i>	<i>HLT41212</i>	<i>Certificate IV in Ayurvedic Lifestyle Consultation</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change to packaging rules</li> <li>Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul>
<i>HLT54121</i>	<i>Diploma of Nursing</i>	<i>HLT54115</i>	<i>Diploma of Nursing</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Description: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Codes updated</li> <li>• Removed <i>HLTENN005 Contribute to nursing care of a person with complex needs</i> from core</li> <li>• Added <i>HLTENN068 Provide end of life care and a palliative approach in nursing practice</i> to core</li> </ul>
<i>HLT55118</i>	<i>Diploma of Dental Technology</i>	<i>HLT55115</i>	<i>Diploma of Dental Technology</i>	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change packaging rules</li> <li>• Inclusion of one additional unit to core</li> </ul>
<i>HLT57425</i>	<i>Diploma of Audiometry</i>	<i>HLT57415</i>	<i>Diploma of Audiometry</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes in packaging rules.</li> <li>• New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>• Total units reduced from 19 to 17               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 core units</li> <li>5 elective units</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>units coded HLTAUD reviewed and updated</li> <li>superseded elective units replaced with suitable current units from other training packages.</li> </ul>
HLT57715M	Diploma of Health Services Management	HLT57715	Diploma of Practice Management	12.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Qualification title and description updated</li> <li>Packaging rules updated, Core units increased from 10 to 12</li> <li>New units added in core and elective groups</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLT57821	Diploma of Orthopaedic Technology			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New qualification</li> </ul>
HLT57921	Diploma of Anaesthetic Technology and Practice	HLT57915	Diploma of Anaesthetic Technology	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated unit codes</li> <li>Updates to packaging rules packaging of core units</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						changed electives removed.
HLT60121	<i>Advanced Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care Management</i>	HLT60113	<i>Advanced Diploma of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Total units reduced from 18 to 14.</li> <li>• Core units reduced from 10 to 5. Electives increased from 8 to 9.</li> <li>• Qualification now provides better flexibility for diverse job outcomes in strategic management or senior health care management for those progressing their career.</li> <li>• Elective list updated to include units relevant to strategic or senior health care management. Electives divided into groups. Packaging rules</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						require selection of a specified number from these groups to focus qualification on relevant senior job outcomes.
HLT62615	Advanced Diploma of Ayurveda	HLT60712	Advanced Diploma of Ayurveda	4.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules</li> <li>• Removal of entry requirements</li> <li>• Added unit <i>HLTINFCOV001 Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i></li> </ul>
HLT64121	Advanced Diploma of Nursing	HLT64115	Advanced Diploma of Nursing	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Description:</li> <li>• Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers</li> <li>• Specialisations</li> <li>• Additional specialisation has been added to address</li> </ul>

Current qualification		Superseded qualification		TP Release	Status	Summary of changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						community and primary care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Units: Codes updated</li> </ul>
<i>HLT65015</i>	<i>Advanced Diploma of Dental Prosthetics</i>	<i>HLT60412</i>	<i>Advanced Diploma of Dental Prosthetics</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change to packaging rules.</li> <li>• Minimum work requirement of 240 hours</li> </ul>

## Appendix G - Skill Set mapping

**Status Key** E = Equivalent, N = Non-equivalent, D = Deleted, NC = Newly Created

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
HLTSS00043M	Telehealth Service Coordination and Support Skill Set	HLTSS00043	Telehealth Administration skill set	12.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Skill set title updated. Minor change to replace superseded units of competency in the elective bank. Equivalent outcome.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00046	Aromatic Therapies Skill Set			2.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00058	Reflexology Skill Set	HLTSS00022	Reflexology skill set	3.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to units.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00059	Venous Blood Collection Skill Set			3.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00061	Food Safety Supervision Skill Set - for Community	HLTSS00013	Food safety supervisions skill set – for community	3.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to units.</li> </ul>

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
	<i>Services and Health Industries</i>		<i>services and health industries</i>				
<i>HLTSS00065</i>	<i>Infection Control Skill Set (Retail)</i>			4.2	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00066</i>	<i>Infection Control Skill Set (Food Handling)</i>			4.2	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00067</i>	<i>Infection Control Skill Set (Transport and Logistics)</i>			4.2	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00068</i>	<i>Occupational First Aid Skill Set</i>			4.3	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00069</i>	<i>Indigenous Environmental Health Support Work Skill Set</i>			5.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00070</i>	<i>Enrolled Nurse Renal Health Care Skill Set</i>	<i>HLTSS00062</i>	<i>Enrolled Nurse – Renal Health Care Skill Set</i>	6.0	E		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mapping information updated. Updated to reflect current industry</li> </ul>

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
							practices and terminology.
HLTSS00071	<i>Clinical Coding Auditor Skill Set</i>			6.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00072	<i>Dental Radiography Skill Set</i>	HLTSS00060	<i>Dental Radiography Skill Set</i>	6.0	E		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Descriptor and superseded units have been updated.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00073	<i>Oral Health Care Skill Set</i>			6.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00074	<i>Allied Health Assistance - Rehabilitation and Reablement Skill Set</i>	HLTSS00051 HLTSS00053	<i>Allied Health Assistance – Community Rehabilitation Skill Set</i> <i>Allied Health Assistance – Occupational Therapy Skill Set</i>	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merged with HLTSS00053 <i>Allied Health Assistance - Occupational Therapy Skill Set</i> with HLTSS00051 <i>Allied Health Assistance – Community Rehabilitation Skill Set</i>.</li> </ul>

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
HLTSS00075	Allied Health Assistance - Nutrition and Dietetics Skill Set	HLTSS00052	Allied Health Assistance – Nutrition and Dietetics Skill Set	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Descriptor and Units have been updated.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00076	Allied Health Assistance - Psychosocial Skill Set	HLTSS00056	Allied Health Assistance – Social Work Skill Set	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Descriptor updated</li> <li>• New codes for units.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00077	Allied Health Assistance – Movement and Mobility Skill Set	HLTSS00054	Allied Health Assistance – Physiotherapy Skill Set	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title change</li> <li>• Descriptor updated</li> <li>• New codes for units.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00078	Allied Health Assistance – Medical Imaging Skill Set			8.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00079	Allied Health Assistance – Podiatry Skill Set	HLTSS00055	Allied Health Assistance – Podiatry Skill Set	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Descriptor updated</li> <li>• New codes for units.</li> </ul>
HLTSS00080	Allied Health Assistance –	HLTSS00057	Allied Health Assistance –	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Descriptor updated</li> </ul>

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
	<i>Communication and Swallowing Skill Set</i>		<i>Speech Pathology Skill Set</i>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New title and codes for units</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00081</i>	<i>Pain Management Skill Set</i>			9.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00082</i>	<i>Applied Massage for Pain Management Skill Set</i>			9.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSS00083</i>	<i>Infection Prevention and Control Skill Set</i>	<i>HLTSS00064</i>	<i>Infection control Skill Set</i>	8.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed to align with updated unit of competency</li> <li>This skill set includes 1 unit which has been updated and is not equivalent to <i>HLTINF001 Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures.</i></li> </ul>

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
HLTSS00084	<i>Implement and Monitor Infection Prevention and Control Skill Set</i>			8.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00085	<i>Perform Blood Collection from Children Aged 0 to 5 Years Skill Set</i>			10.0	NC	HLTPAT013 Perform venous blood collection from children 0 to 5 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00086	<i>Optical assistant skill set</i>			10.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00087	<i>Edging and Fitting Skill Set</i>			10.0	NC		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
HLTSS00088	<i>Allied Health Assistance - Audiometry Skill Set</i>	HLTSS00047	<i>Audiometry Skill Set</i>	10.0	N		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skill set description updated</li> <li>• Units contained in skill set updated</li> <li>• One unit deleted and one unit added.</li> </ul>

Current Skill Set		Superseded Skill Set		TP Release	Status	Units with Prerequisite/s	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title				
HLTSS000M	Clinical Support Skill Set			12.0	NC		N/A

DRAFT

## Appendix H - Units of competency mapping

### Determination of Equivalence

A unit is mapped as equivalent (E) when it provides the same workplace outcomes as the previous version.

A unit is considered not **equivalent (N)** when it leads to different workplace outcomes, such as:

- The required **elements, performance criteria and assessment requirements** in the workplace have changed significantly and can't be directly mapped to the previous version
10. There is **licensing, regulatory, legislative, or certification** changes that require a different unit outcome.

### Status key:

- Equivalent
  - Non-equivalent
  - Deleted
11. Newly created

### • Summary of Change:

- E = Element
  - PC = Performance Criteria
  - PE = Performance Evidence
  - KE = Knowledge Evidence
12. AC = Assessment Conditions

Units listed with an asterisks \* have prerequisite units of competency.

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
<b>Health Appraisal</b>						
HLTAAP001	Recognise healthy body systems	HLTAP301B	Recognise healthy body systems in a health care context	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> </ul>
HLTAAP002	Confirm physical health status	HLTAP401B	Confirm physical health status	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> </ul>
HLTAAP003	Analyse and respond to client health information	HLTAP501C	Analyse health information	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTAAP001	Recognise healthy body systems	HLTAP301B	Recognise healthy body systems in a health care context	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> </ul>
<b>Health Administration</b>						
HLTADM008M	Administer and coordinate Telehealth services	HLTADM008	Administer and coordinate Telehealth services	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLTADM009M	Manage Telehealth technology	HLTADM009	Manage Telehealth technology	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTADM010M	Assist with patient recalls, follow-up, referrals and care pathways	HLTADM010	Facilitate a coordinated approach to client care	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title updated</li> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLTADM011M	Manage healthcare funding and payments	HLTADM011	Manage health billing and accounting system	12.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title updated</li> <li>Changes to Element, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTADM000M	Prepare and process medical accounts	BSBMED302	Prepare and process medical accounts	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills refined</li> </ul>
HLTADM000M	Maintain patient records	BSBMED303	Maintain patient records	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills refined</li> </ul>
HLTADM000M	Assist in controlling stocks and supplies	BSBMED304	Assist in controlling stocks and supplies	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>• Foundation skills refined</li> </ul>
HLTADM000M	Apply principles of confidentiality, privacy and security within the medical environment	BSBMED305	Apply the principles of confidentiality, privacy and security within the medical environment	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>• Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>• KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>• Foundation skills refined</li> </ul>
HLTADM000M	Manage patient recordkeeping systems	BSBMED401	Manage patient recordkeeping systems	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>• Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>• KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>• Foundation skills refined</li> </ul>
<b>Allied Health</b>						

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHA027	<i>Assist with an allied health program</i>	HLTAHA001	<i>Assist with an allied health program</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations in the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Work placement hours increased from 80 to 120</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>
		HLTAHA002	<i>Assist with the application and removal of casts</i>	8.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted</li> </ul>
HLTAHA028	<i>Deliver and monitor physical or manual therapy programs</i>	HLTAHA003 HLTAHA005	<i>Deliver and monitor a client-specific physiotherapy program</i> <i>Support the delivery and monitoring of physiotherapy programs for mobility</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>• Element and associated Performance Criteria have been changed to reflect merge</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>
HLTAHA029	<i>Support independence and</i>	HLTAHA004	<i>Support client independence and</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>community participation</i>		<i>community participation</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> </ul>
HLTAHA030	<i>Assist with basic foot care</i>	HLTAHA006	<i>Assist with basic foot hygiene</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> </ul>
HLTAHA031	<i>Assist in rehabilitation programs</i>	HLTAHA009	<i>Assist in the rehabilitation of clients</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed to better reflect job role</li> </ul>
HLTAHA032	<i>Support maintenance of functional status</i>	HLTAHA010	<i>Assist with the development and maintenance of client functional status</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA033	<i>Conduct group sessions for individual outcomes</i>	HLTAHA011	<i>Conduct group sessions for individual client outcomes</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA034	<i>Support the development of speech and communication skills</i>	HLTAHA012	<i>Support the development of speech and communication skills</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA035	<i>Provide support in dysphagia management</i>	HLTAHA013	<i>Provide support in dysphagia management</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to increase clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA036	<i>Assist and support the use of augmentative and alternative communication system</i>	HLTAHA014	<i>Assist and support the use of augmentative and alternative communication systems</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to increase clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHA037	<i>Deliver and monitor a hydrotherapy program</i>	HLTAHA015	<i>Deliver and monitor a hydrotherapy program</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA038	<i>Support the use of orthoses or prostheses</i>	HLTAHA016	<i>Support the fitting of assistive equipment</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA039	<i>Assist in the development of meals and menus to meet dietary and cultural requirements</i>	HLTAHA018	<i>Assist with planning and evaluating meals and menus to meet recommended dietary guidelines</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHA040	<i>Assist with the monitoring and modification of meals and menus according to individualised plans</i>	HLTAHA019	<i>Assist with the monitoring and modification of meals and menus according to individualised plans</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>
HLTAHA041	<i>Support food services and dietetics in menu and meal order processing</i>	HLTAHA020	<i>Support food services in menu and meal order processing</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA042	<i>Assist with screening and management of nutritional risk</i>	HLTAHA021	<i>Assist with screening and implementation of therapeutic diets</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
		HLTAHA022	<i>Prepare infant formulas</i>	8.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit deleted</li> </ul>
HLTAHA043	<i>Support the provision of basic nutritional advice and education</i>	HLTAHA023	<i>Support the provision of basic nutrition advice and education</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA044	<i>Work within a community rehabilitation environment</i>	HLTAHA024	<i>Work within a community rehabilitation environment</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA045	<i>Assist people management in medical imaging</i>	HLTAHA025	<i>Contribute to client flow and client information management in medical imaging</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHA046	<i>Support the medical imaging professional</i>	HLTAHA026	<i>Support the medical imaging professional</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA047	<i>Engage with clinical supervision and delegation</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHA048	<i>Provide allied health assistance in remote or isolated settings</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHA049	<i>Recognise impact of health conditions</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHA050	<i>Assist with podiatry exercise</i>	HLTAHA008	<i>Assist with podiatry assessment and exercise</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHA051	<i>Assist with podiatric procedures</i>	HLTAHA007	<i>Assist with podiatric procedures</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the allied health assistant job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition.</li> </ul>
HLTAHA052	<i>Assist with social work</i>	HLTAHA017	<i>Assist with social work</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element to reinforce the importance of delegations within the scope of the Allied Health Assistant job role</li> </ul>
HLTAHA053	<i>Support and deliver individual hearing rehabilitation program</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Health Work</b>						
HLTAADV001	<i>Support clients to access health services</i>	HLTAHW002	<i>Support clients to obtain access to health services</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Minor changes to Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria, and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTAADV002	<i>Support the rights and needs of clients</i>	HLTAHW006	<i>Facilitate and advocate for the rights and needs of clients and community members</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Content now focuses on advocacy for individuals.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.
HLTAADV003	<i>Support the rights and needs of clients in the justice system</i>	HLTAHW052	<i>Deliver primary health care to Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander clients in confinement</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Content now broader to cover clients involved in different stages of the criminal justice process, not just those in confinement.</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAADV004	<i>Advocate on behalf of groups or the community</i>	HLTAHW044	<i>Advocate on behalf of the community</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Prerequisite added: <i>HLTAADV002 Support the rights and needs of clients.</i></li> <li>Content now broader to cover advocacy for groups, organisations and communities.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria. New element for negotiating solutions.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTAEDR001	<i>Respond to community disasters</i>			9.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAEDR002	<i>Assess and respond to medical emergencies</i>	HLTAHW013	<i>Respond to emergencies</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on health practitioner role in assessing and treating clients with emergency conditions.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTAEDR003	<i>Develop medical emergency plan</i>	HLTAHW060	<i>Plan for medical emergencies</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.
HLTAHCS001	<i>Provide basic health service information to clients</i>	HLTAHW003	<i>Provide basic health information to clients</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed</li> <li>• Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on support worker role in providing general information about available health and support services.</li> <li>• Provision of healthy lifestyle information removed - covered in <i>HLTAHPR006 Provide healthy lifestyle information</i>.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS002	<i>Assist with health assessments</i>			9.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS003	<i>Complete routine physical health assessments</i>	HLTAHW007	<i>Undertake basic health assessments</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed</li> <li>• Overall scope of health assessments retained. Updated unit covers routine health examinations and tests, the ability to evaluate short term and uncomplicated health</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>conditions, and also to recognise serious presentations that require further investigation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed. Types of physical examinations and tests are specified.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS004	Complete comprehensive physical health assessments	HLTAHW016 HLTAHW046	Assess client's physical wellbeing  Apply advanced skills in primary health care	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HLTAHW016 duplicative content for assessing health and implementing complex care plans from <i>HLTAHW016 Assess client's physical wellbeing</i> and <i>HLTAHW046 Apply advanced skills in primary health care</i> used to create 2 units which provide a stronger and individual focus on assessment and health care for complex conditions</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS004 Complete comprehensive physical health assessments</i> - covers all elements from HLTAHW016, and Elements 1 and 2 for assessing health from HLTAHW046.</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS006 Implement complex health care plans</i> - covers Elements 3, 4 and 5 for developing, implementing and reviewing plans from HLTAHW046.</li> <li>• Overall scope of health assessments retained in HLTAHCS004. Updated unit covers both routine and comprehensive health examinations and tests, the ability to evaluate short term and uncomplicated health conditions, and also complex conditions and chronic disease.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged and split unit content. Types of physical examinations and tests are specified in Performance Evidence for HLTAHCS004.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions and deletions to align with</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> <li>HLTAHW046 Non-Equivalent. Content merged with <i>HLTAHW016 Assess client's physical wellbeing</i>. Unit code and Title updated. Changes to Application Statement, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence and Assessment Conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS005	<i>Implement basic health care plans</i>	HLTAHW008	<i>Assist in planning and implementation of basic health care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant duplicative content from <i>HLTAHW008 Assist in planning and implementation of basic health care</i>, and <i>HLTAHW018 Plan, implement and monitor health care in a primary health care context</i> merged to create <i>HLTAHCS005 Implement basic health care plans</i>.</li> <li>HLTAHCS005 focuses on contributing to care planning and providing treatments for short term and uncomplicated health conditions.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chronic condition care from HLTAHW018 removed - covered in <i>HLTAHCS006 Implement complex health care plans</i>.</li> <li>Healthy nutrition and lifestyle choices education from HLTAHW018 removed - covered in <i>HLTAHPR006 Provide healthy lifestyle information</i>.</li> <li>Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged unit content and updated scope.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW018	<i>Plan, implement and monitor health care in a primary health care context</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant duplicative content from HLTAHW008 and HLTAHW018 merged to create HLTAHC005.</li> <li>Changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence and Assessment Conditions to reflect merged unit content and updated scope.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHCS006	Implement complex health care plans	HLTAHW046	Apply advanced skills in primary health care	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duplicative content for assessing health and implementing complex care plans from <i>HLTAHW016 Assess client's physical wellbeing</i> and <i>HLTAHW046 Apply advanced skills in primary health care</i> used to create 2 units which provide a stronger and individual focus on assessment and health care for complex conditions:</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS004 Complete comprehensive physical health assessments</i> - covers all elements from <i>HLTAHW016</i>, and Elements 1 and 2 for assessing health from <i>HLTAHW046</i>.</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS006 Implement complex health care plans</i> - covers Elements 3, 4 and 5 for developing, implementing and reviewing plans from <i>HLTAHW046</i>.</li> <li>• Overall scope of health assessments retained in <i>HLTAHCS004</i>. Updated unit covers both routine and comprehensive health examinations and tests, the ability to evaluate short term and uncomplicated health conditions, and also complex conditions and chronic disease.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged and split unit content. Types of physical examinations and tests are specified in Performance Evidence for HLTAHCS004.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS007	<i>Provide support to men with cancer</i>	HLTAHW035	<i>Provide information and support around cancer</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content from <i>HLTAHW035 Provide information and support around cancer</i> split, and covered in 2 individual units which provide a stronger and individual focus on supporting those with cancer, and their families, and on cancer education:</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS007 Provide support to men with cancer</i> – covers Elements 2 and 3 for providing</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>support to male clients being treated for cancer from HLTAHW035.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTAHPR002 Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to men</i> – unit focuses on providing education about cancers that are particular to males as well as other cancers that affect both males and females. Covers Element 1 from HLTAHW035.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect updated content of each unit.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAHCS008</i>	<i>Provide support to women with cancer</i>	<i>HLTAHW036</i>	<i>Provide information and support to women with breast cancer</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content from <i>HLTAHW036 Provide information and support to women with breast cancer</i> split, and covered in 2 individual units which provide a stronger and individual focus on supporting</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>those with cancer, and their families, and on cancer education:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS008 Provide support to women with cancer</i> – covers Elements 3 and 4 for providing support to female clients being treated for cancer from HLTAHW036. Unit has broader coverage of cancers, not just breast cancer.</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHPR003 Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to women</i> – unit focuses on providing education about cancers that are particular to females as well as other cancers that affect both females and males. Covers Elements 1 and 2 from HLTAHW036.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect updated content of each unit.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHCS009	Provide support to clients with diabetes			9.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS010	Provide support to clients with chronic disease	HLTAHW028	Provide information and strategies in chronic condition care	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content from <i>HLTAHW028 Provide information and strategies in chronic condition care</i> split, and covered in 2 individual units which provide a stronger and individual focus on supporting those with chronic disease, and their families, and on chronic disease education:</li> <li><i>HLTAHCS010 Provide support to clients with chronic disease</i> – covers Elements 2 and 3 for providing support to clients being treated for chronic disease from <i>HLTAHW028</i>.</li> <li><i>HLTAHPR005 Promote awareness and prevention of chronic disease</i> – unit focuses on providing education about chronic disease. Covers Element 1 from <i>HLTAHW028</i>.</li> <li>Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect updated content of each unit.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS011	<i>Provide support to clients experiencing alcohol and other drugs problems</i>	HLTAHW012	<i>Assist with prevention and minimisation of substance abuse</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on providing support to clients experiencing alcohol and other drugs (AOD) problems.</li> <li>Content about promotion of AOD issues, and client assessment removed.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS012	<i>Provide support to older clients</i>	HLTAHW014	<i>Work with Elders in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander communities</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS013	<i>Provide eye health care</i>	HLTAHW030	<i>Provide information and strategies in eye health</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on assessing and treating eye health issues and supporting clients with ongoing conditions.</li> <li>• Content about organising clinics, measuring for spectacles and managing eye health care programs removed.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHCS014	<i>Provide ear health care</i>			9.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS015	<i>Facilitate access to tertiary health services</i>	HLTAHW043	<i>Facilitate access to tertiary health services</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHCS016	<i>Develop primary health care programs</i>	HLTAHW045	<i>Plan, develop and evaluate primary health care programs for Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander comm.</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant duplicative content from <i>HLTAHW045 Plan, develop and evaluate primary health care programs for Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander comm.</i> and <i>HLTAHW066 Manage the delivery of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care</i> merged to create <i>HLTAHCS016 Develop primary health care programs.</i></li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advocacy content from HLTAHW066 removed – covered in <i>HLTAADV004 Advocate on behalf of groups or the community</i>.</li> <li>• Research content from HLTAHW066 removed – covered in <i>HLTARES003 Research community health</i>.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged unit content and updated scope.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW066	<i>Manage the delivery of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care</i>	9.0	N	
HLTAHPR001	<i>Develop health promotion programs</i>	HLTAHW023	<i>Plan, develop and evaluate health promotion and</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant duplicative content from <i>HLTAHW023 Plan, develop and evaluate health promotion and community development</i></li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
			<i>community development programs</i>			<p><i>programs</i> and <i>HLTAHW067 Manage health education and promotion</i> merged to create <i>HLTAHPR001 Develop health promotion programs</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advocacy content from <i>HLTAHW067</i> removed – covered in <i>HLTAADV004 Advocate on behalf of groups or the community</i>.</li> <li>• Chronic condition knowledge from <i>HLTAHW023</i> removed – not specifically relevant to planning all types of health promotion programs.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged unit content and updated scope.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
		<i>HLTAHW067</i>	<i>Manage health education and promotion</i>	9.0	N	

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAHPR002	<i>Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to men</i>	HLTAHW035	<i>Provide information and support around cancer</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content from <i>HLTAHW035 Provide information and support around cancer</i> split, and covered in 2 individual units which provide a stronger and individual focus on supporting those with cancer, and their families, and on cancer education:</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS007 Provide support to men with cancer</i> – covers Elements 2 and 3 for providing support to male clients being treated for cancer from <i>HLTAHW035</i>.</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHPR002 Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to men</i> – unit focuses on providing education about cancers that are particular to males as well as other cancers that affect both males and females. Covers Element 1 from <i>HLTAHW035</i>.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect updated content of each unit.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHPR003	<i>Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to women</i>	HLTAHW036	<i>Provide information and support to women with breast cancer</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content from <i>HLTAHW036 Provide information and support to women with breast cancer</i> split, and covered in 2 individual units which provide a stronger and individual focus on supporting those with cancer, and their families, and on cancer education:</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS008 Provide support to women with cancer</i> – covers Elements 3 and 4 for providing support to female clients being treated for cancer from <i>HLTAHW036</i>. Unit has broader coverage of cancers, not just breast cancer.</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHPR003 Promote awareness and early detection of cancer to women</i> – unit focuses on providing education about cancers that are particular to females as well as other cancers</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>that affect both females and males. Covers Elements 1 and 2 from HLTAHW036.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect updated content of each unit.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAHPR004	<i>Promote awareness and early detection of diabetes</i>			9.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAHPR005	<i>Promote awareness and prevention of chronic disease</i>	HLTAHW028	<i>Provide information and strategies in chronic condition care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content from <i>HLTAHW028 Provide information and strategies in chronic condition care</i> split, and covered in 2 individual units which provide a stronger and individual focus on supporting those with chronic disease, and their families, and on chronic disease education:</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTAHCS010 Provide support to clients with chronic disease</i> – covers Elements 2 and 3 for providing support to clients being treated for chronic disease from HLTAHW028.</li> <li>• <i>HLTAHPR005 Promote awareness and prevention of chronic disease</i> – unit focuses on providing education about chronic disease. Covers Element 1 from HLTAHW028.</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect updated content of each unit.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAHPR006</i>	<i>Provide healthy lifestyle information</i>	<i>HLTAHW021</i>	<i>Provide nutrition guidance for specific health care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on providing</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>general healthy lifestyle information based on Australian national dietary and physical activity guidelines. Content for babies and breastfeeding removed - covered in maternal health units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTAHPR007	Promote lifestyle change	HLTAHW034	Provide healthy lifestyle programs and advice	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on providing education on lifestyle disease and lifestyle risk factors, providing advice on healthy lifestyle choices, and for supporting lifestyle change.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAMAT001	Provide antenatal health care	HLTAHW029	Provide information and strategies in maternal and infant health	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant duplicative content from HLTAHW029 <i>Provide information and strategies in maternal and infant health</i> merged into 2 units:</li> <li>HLTAMAT001 <i>Provide antenatal health care</i></li> <li>HLTAMAT003 <i>Provide postnatal health care for mothers and babies</i></li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria. Content for maintaining registers, schedules and statistics for care, and for providing staff supervision/support removed. Content for providing social and emotional wellbeing support added, and postnatal depression screening added to HLTAMAT003.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW057	Provide antenatal health care	9.0	N	

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAMAT002	<i>Assist with childbirth</i>	HLTAHW058	<i>Prepare for and support childbirth</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on assisting with childbirth under guidance of midwife or medical practitioner. Duplication of content in antenatal and postnatal units removed.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAMAT003	<i>Provide postnatal health care for mothers and babies</i>	HLTAHW029	<i>Provide information and strategies in maternal and infant health</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant duplicative content from <i>HLTAHW029 Provide information and strategies in maternal and infant health</i> merged into 2 units:</li> <li><i>HLTAMAT001 Provide antenatal health care</i></li> <li><i>HLTAMAT003 Provide postnatal health care for mothers and babies</i></li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW059	<i>Provide postnatal and infant health care</i>	9.0	N	

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content for maintaining registers, schedules and statistics for care, and for providing staff supervision/support removed.</li> <li>• Content for providing social and emotional wellbeing support added, and postnatal depression screening added to HLTAMAT003.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAMAT004</i>	<i>Assess children's health</i>	<i>HLTAHW038</i>	<i>Assess and promote physical and emotional wellbeing of children</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duplicative content for assessing children's health, growth and development and implementing care plans from <i>HLTAHW038</i></li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
		HLTAHW039	Monitor early childhood growth and development	9.0	N	<p>Assess and promote physical and emotional wellbeing of children and HLTAHW039 Monitor early childhood growth and development used to create 2 units which provide a stronger and individual focus on health assessments and health care for children:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTAMAT004 Assess children's health</i> – covers all Elements about assessing children's health, growth and development from HLTAHW038 (Element 1) and HLTAHW039 (Elements 1 and 2).</li> <li>• <i>HLTAMAT005 Provide health care for children</i> – covers all Elements for developing, implementing and reviewing health care plans, and providing referrals from HLTAHW038 (Elements 2, 3 and 4) and HLTAHW039 (Elements 2 and 3).</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged and split unit content.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types of physical examinations and tests are specified in Performance Evidence for HLTAMAT004.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAMAT005	Provide health care for children	HLTAHW038	Assess and promote physical and emotional wellbeing of children	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Duplicative content for assessing children's health, growth and development and implementing care plans from <i>HLTAHW038 Assess and promote physical and emotional wellbeing of children</i> and <i>HLTAHW039 Monitor early childhood growth and development</i> used to create 2 units which provide a stronger and individual focus on health assessments and health care for children:</li> <li><i>HLTAMAT004 Assess children's health</i> – covers all Elements about assessing children's health, growth and development from <i>HLTAHW038</i></li> </ul>
		HLTAHW039	Monitor early childhood growth and development	9.0	N	

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>(Element 1) and HLTAHW039 (Elements 1 and 2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTAMAT005 Provide health care for children</i> – covers all Elements for developing, implementing and reviewing health care plans, and providing referrals from HLTAHW038 (Elements 2, 3 and 4) and HLTAHW039 (Elements 2 and 3).</li> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged and split unit content.</li> <li>• Types of physical examinations and tests are specified in Performance Evidence for HLTAMAT004.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence in each unit has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions in each unit provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAMED001	<i>Work under instructions to support the safe use of medications</i>	HLTAHW015	<i>Work under instructions to support the safe use of medication</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor change to title, now medications plural.</li> <li>• Minor changes to Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAMED002	<i>Support the safe use of medications</i>	HLTAHW037	<i>Support the safe use of medications</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on provision of information about medications.</li> <li>• Content for administering medications removed, specifically Element 2 and required knowledge of infection control procedures and regulatory requirements for administering medications. This is covered in <i>HLTAMED003 Administer medications</i>.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAMED003</i>	<i>Administer medications</i>	<i>HLTAHW020</i>	<i>Administer medications</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAMED004</i>	<i>Manage medications in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait</i>	<i>HLTAHW071</i>	<i>Manage medicines in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed from medicines to medications for consistency with other medications units.</li> <li>Prerequisite added: <i>HLTAMED003 Administer Medications</i>.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>Islander primary health care</i>					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTARES001</i>	<i>Gather information and report on community health</i>	<i>HLTAHW010</i>	<i>Identify community health issues, needs and strategies</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTARES002	<i>Prepare and maintain community health profile</i>	HLTAHW033	<i>Maintain community health profile</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTARES003	<i>Research community health</i>	HLTAHW061	<i>Engage in community health research</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTASEW001	Work according to the principles of social and emotional wellbeing care	HLTAHW024	Work in alcohol, other drugs & mental health care w/ Aboriginal &/or Torres Strait Islander Comm.	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant duplicative content from <i>HLTAHW024 Work in alcohol, other drugs &amp; mental health care w/ Aboriginal &amp;/or Torres Strait Islander Comm.</i> and <i>HLTAHW049 Work effectively in social and emotional wellbeing</i> merged to create <i>HLTASEW001 Work according to the principles of social and emotional wellbeing care.</i></li> <li>Justice system content from <i>HLTAHW024</i> removed – covered in <i>HLTAADV003 Support the</i></li> </ul>
		HLTAHW049	Work effectively in social and emotional wellbeing	9.0	N	

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p><i>rights and needs of clients in the justice system.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged unit content and updated scope.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
HLTASEW002	<i>Assess and support the social and emotional wellbeing of clients</i>	HLTAHW009	<i>Provide information about social and emotional support</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant duplicative content from 3 units <i>HLTAHW009 Provide information about social and emotional support</i>, <i>HLTAHW017 Assess and support client's social and emotional wellbeing</i>, and <i>HLTAHW047 Support and promote social and emotional wellbeing of staff and clients</i> merged to create <i>HLTASEW002 Assess and support the social and emotional wellbeing of clients</i>.</li> <li>• Providing emotional support to workers from <i>HLTAHW047</i> removed – covered in</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW017	<i>Assess and support client's social and emotional wellbeing</i>	9.0	N	
		HLTAHW047	<i>Support and promote social and emotional wellbeing of staff and clients</i>	9.0	N	

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p><i>HLTASEW005 Provide supervision for Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander health workers.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged unit content and updated scope.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTASEW003</i>	<i>Provide support to clients affected by loss, grief or trauma</i>	<i>HLTAHW051</i>	<i>Respond to loss, grief and trauma</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTASEW004	<i>Contribute to the care of clients living with mental illness</i>	HLTAHW073	<i>Practise social and emotional wellbeing in a clinical setting</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on planning and coordinating care for clients diagnosed with mental illness, taking a case management approach.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTASEW005	<i>Provide supervision for Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait islander health workers</i>	HLTAHW077	<i>Provide supervision for social and emotional wellbeing workers</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Focus of unit, Performance and Knowledge Evidence now broader to cover professional supervision and emotional support for all health workers, not just those providing social and emotional wellbeing care.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria. Content about structured debriefings more explicit in a new dedicated element.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTASXH001</i>	<i>Promote men's sexual health</i>	<i>HLTAHW026</i>	<i>Provide information and strategies in sexual health for men</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Content clarified to better focus on men's sexual health and STI education. Content about taking a sexual health history removed - covered in <i>HLTASXH003 Provide sexual health care</i>.</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTASXH002</i>	<i>Promote women's sexual health</i>	<i>HLTAHW027</i>	<i>Provide information and strategies in sexual health for women</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Content clarified to better focus on women's sexual health and STI education. Content about taking a sexual health history and implementing care removed - covered in <i>HLTASXH003 Provide sexual health care</i>.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTASXH003</i>	<i>Provide sexual health care</i>	<i>HLTAHW056</i>	<i>Provide sexual and reproductive health care</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed</li> <li>Content clarified to better focus on sexual health assessments, care planning and administration of treatments.</li> <li>Content for providing sexual health education minimised - fully covered in <i>HLTASXH001 Promote men's sexual health</i> and <i>HLTASXH002 Promote women's sexual health</i>.</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAWOR001	Work in an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander health support role	HLTAHW001	Work with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander clients and communities	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content from <i>HLTAHW001 Work with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander clients and communities</i> and <i>HLTAHW004 Perform work role in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care context</i> merged to create <i>HLTAWOR001 Work in an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander health support role</i>.</li> <li>Significant changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to reflect merged unit content.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW004	Perform work role in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care context	9.0	N	
HLTAWOR002	Work in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care	HLTAHW005	Work in an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care context	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Titled changed</li> <li>Significant changes to Elements and Performance Criteria. Element 4 deleted as it repeats content of other units specifically</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<p>covering formal health strategies, policy, advocacy and reflective practice.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth. Content about cultural safety and culturally appropriate and safe communication added to underpin a range of other units.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTAWOR003	<i>Use and promote reflective practice in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander primary health care</i>	HLTAHW065	<i>Apply reflective practice in an Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander primary health care setting</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed.</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria. Content about time management and using informatics systems removed.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge Evidence has significant additions and deletions to align with Performance Criteria and now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAWOR004</i>	<i>Provide support to address social and cultural determinants of client and community health</i>	<i>HLTAHW022</i>	<i>Address social determinants of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander health</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> <li>Significant changes to content of Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence to focus on supporting clients and communities to access services beyond the health system, underpinned by knowledge of social and cultural determinants of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander health.</li> <li>Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAWOR005</i>	<i>Contribute to Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait</i>	<i>HLTAHW048</i>	<i>Apply a strategic approach to Aboriginal and/or</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title changed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>Islander health strategies</i>		<i>Torres Strait Islander health</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Elements and Performance Criteria.</li> <li>• Sufficiency of evidence now clearer in Performance Evidence, and duplication of Performance Criteria removed.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence has significant additions to align with Performance now indicates scope and depth.</li> <li>• Assessment Conditions provides clearer expression of requirements, and mandatory workplace assessment removed with simulated work activities now allowed.</li> </ul>
		<i>HLTAHW011</i>	<i>Assist with basic health screening, promotion and education services</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		<i>HLTAHW019</i>	<i>Deliver primary health care programs for Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander communities</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
		HLTAHW025	<i>Provide information and strategies in health care</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW031	<i>Provide information/strategies to enhance capacities of Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander families</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW032	<i>Supervise individual workers</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW040	<i>Promote burns prevention in homes and the community</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW041	<i>Assess and manage emergency treatment of burns</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW042	<i>Implement a burns rehabilitation care plan</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
		HLTAHW050	<i>Develop a healing framework for social and emotional wellbeing work</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW053	<i>Address impact of food security on community health</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW054	<i>Support renal dialysis clients in the community setting</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW055	<i>Provide care to clients undertaking renal dialysis in the community setting</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW062	<i>Supervise health care team</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW063	<i>Implement office systems</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW064	<i>Manage budgets</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
		HLTAHW068	<i>Develop work plans</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW069	<i>Develop health care policy</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW070	<i>Manage human resources</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW072	<i>Provide guidance in social and emotional wellbeing</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW074	<i>Provide closure on healing processes</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW075	<i>Manage community health projects</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW076	<i>Plan for community emergencies</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
		HLTAHW078	<i>Work within a narrative approach</i>	2.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 9.0.</li> </ul>
<b>First Aid</b>						

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAID009	<i>Provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation</i>	HLTAID001	<i>Provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation</i>	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit based on HLTAID001 with changes to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional Element: 4. Evaluate the incident and own performance.</li> <li>• PC: Changes to wording in (1.2,1.3,) and (3.3) and the addition of (4.1, 4.2)</li> <li>• PE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new element and PC</li> <li>• KE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new element and PC</li> <li>• AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
HLTAID010	<i>Provide basic emergency life support</i>	HLTAID002	<i>Provide basic emergency life support</i>	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit based on HLTAID002 with changes to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application: Minor changes to wording to provide clarity</li> <li>• Additional Element: 4. Evaluate the incident and own performance.</li> <li>• PC: Changes to wording in (1.2,1.3,) and (3.3) and the addition of (4.1, 4.2)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new element and additional information relating to how the assessment is to be done</li> <li>• KE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new element and PC</li> <li>• AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAID011</i>	<i>Provide First Aid</i>	<i>HLTAID003</i>	<i>Provide First Aid</i>	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit based on HLTAID002 with changes to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application: Minor changes to wording to provide clarity</li> <li>• Additional Element: 4. Evaluate the incident and own performance.</li> <li>• PC: Changes to wording in (1.2,1.3,) and (3.3) and the addition of (4.1, 4.2)</li> <li>• PE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new element and additional information relating to how the assessment is to be done</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new element and PC</li> <li>• AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAID012	<i>Provide First Aid in an education and care setting</i>	HLTAID004	<i>Provide an emergency first aid response in an education and care setting</i>	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit based on HLTAID004 with changes to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title: Removed the word 'emergency'</li> <li>• Application: reworded to include childhood workers and educators outside school hours, and minor changes made to wording to provide clarity</li> <li>• PC: Changes to wording in (1.2,1.3), (3.6) and (4.2,) removed 4.3</li> <li>• PE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address element 4, and additional information relating to how the assessment is to be done</li> <li>• KE: Updated wording to provide clarity</li> <li>• AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAID013	<i>Provide First Aid in remote or isolated site</i>	HLTAID005	<i>Provide First Aid in remote situations</i>	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit based on HLTAID005 with changes to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removed duplicated content added from HLTAID009 and HLTAID011 where possible, and added prerequisites</li> <li>• Title: added word 'isolated' and changed 'situations' to 'site'</li> <li>• Application: Reworded to better reflect the where the Unit should be applied</li> <li>• Prerequisite: Additional prerequisites added: HLTAID011 completed within the last 12months</li> <li>• Elements: all updated</li> <li>• PC: all updated</li> <li>• PE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new elements and PC. Additional information relating to how the assessment is to be done</li> <li>• KE: Updated wording to provide clarity and address new elements and PC.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAID014	Provide Advanced First Aid	HLTAID006	Provide Advanced First Aid	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit based on HLTAID006 with changes to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed duplicated content added from HLTAID009 and HLTAID011 where possible and added prerequisites</li> <li>Application: Minor changes to wording to provide clarity</li> <li>Prerequisite: Additional prerequisites added: HLTAID011 completed within the last 12</li> <li>PC: Changes to wording in (1.2,1.3,1.4), (2.1), (4.3) and (5.2). PC: (3.3,3.4,3.5,3.6) and (5.3,5.4) all deleted</li> <li>PE: Updated wording to reflect changes in PC and provide clarity</li> <li>KE: Updated wording to reflect changes in PC and provide clarity</li> <li>AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAID015	<i>Provide advanced resuscitation and oxygen therapy</i>	HLTAID007	<i>Provide advanced resuscitation</i>	4.3	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removed duplicated content added from HLTAID009 and HLTAID011 where possible, and added prerequisites</li> <li>• Title: addition 'and oxygen therapy'</li> <li>• Application: Minor changes to wording to reflect oxygen therapy and to provide clarity</li> <li>• Prerequisite: Additional prerequisites added: HLTAID011 completed within the last 12 months</li> <li>• Elements: additional element 3: Deliver supplemental oxygen</li> <li>• PC: Changes to all PC, to reflect the use of oxygen and provide clarity</li> <li>• PE: Updated to reflect the use of oxygen and provide clarity</li> <li>• KE: Updated to reflect the use of oxygen and provide clarity</li> <li>• AC: Updated assessors' requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAID016M	Manage first aid services and resources	HLTAID016	Manage first aid services and resources	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
<b>Assistant in Nursing</b>						
HLTAIN003	Assist with nursing care	HLTAIN001	Assist with nursing care in an acute care environment	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology updated</li> <li>Major changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>Major changes to assessment requirements, new performance evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>80 hours of mandatory workplace requirements retained.</li> <li>Minor change to knowledge evidence.</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAIN004	Provide non-healthcare recipient contact support	HLTAIN002	Provide non-client contact support in an acute care environment	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology update</li> <li>Major changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>Major changes to assessment requirements, new evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Addition of relevant content to knowledge evidence.</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLTAIN005	Pregnancy and postnatal health and wellbeing foundations			11.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Anaesthetic Technology</b>						
HLTANA008	Prepare patients for anaesthesia	HLTANA001	Prepare clients for anaesthesia	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code and unit title</li> <li>Changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTANA009	Monitor patients during anaesthesia	HLTANA002	Monitor clients during anaesthesia	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code and unit title</li> <li>Changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence.</li> </ul>
HLTANA010	Assist with airway management	HLTANA003	Assist with airway management	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code</li> <li>Changes to Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence and Assessment Conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTANA011	Respond to anaesthesia related emergencies	HLTANA004	Respond to anaesthesia related emergencies	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code</li> <li>Changes to Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence and Assessment Conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTANA012	Maintain quality and supply of anaesthetic equipment and consumables	HLTANA005	Maintain quality and supply of anaesthetic equipment and consumables	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code</li> <li>Changes to Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTANA013	Assist with clinical procedures used in anaesthesia	HLTANA006	Assist with clinical procedures used in anaesthesia	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code</li> <li>Changes to Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence and Knowledge Evidence.</li> </ul>
HLTANA014	Monitor medications in the anaesthetic environment	HLTANA007	Monitor medications in the anaesthetic environment	7.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to unit code</li> <li>Changes to Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence and Assessment Conditions.</li> </ul>
<b>Aromatherapy</b>						
HLTARO001	Develop aromatherapy practice	HLTARO401C	Work within an aromatherapy framework	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTARO002	Source and prepare aromatherapy products	HLTARO404B	Develop aromatherapy products	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTAR0003</i>	<i>Perform aromatherapy health assessments</i>	<i>HLTAR0402B</i>	<i>Plan aromatherapy treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merged HLTAR0402/405/406</li> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
		<i>HLTAR0405B</i>	<i>Apply aromatherapy assessment framework</i>			
		<i>HLTAR0406B</i>	<i>Perform aromatherapy health assessment</i>			
<i>HLTAR0004</i>	<i>Provide therapeutic aromatherapy treatments</i>	<i>HLTAR0403B</i>	<i>Provide aromatherapy treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAR0005	<i>Provide aromatherapy massage treatments</i>	HLTAR0408B	<i>Provide aromatherapy massage treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAR0006	<i>Adapt aromatherapy treatments to specific needs</i>	HLTAR0511C HLTAR0509B	<i>Provide specific aromatherapy assessment and care Plan a specialised aromatherapy treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTAR0509B/HLTAR0511C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAR0007	<i>Monitor and evaluate aromatherapy treatments</i>	HLTAR0510B	<i>Monitor and evaluate aromatherapy treatments</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTAR0509B/HLTAR0511C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAR0008	<i>Prepare and dispense aromatic formulations</i>	HLTAR0606C HLTAR0607C	<i>Prepare and dispense aromatic medicine Operate an aromatic medicine dispensary</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTAR0606C/HLTAR0607C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAR0009	<i>Select and advise on aromatic therapies</i>	HLTAR0604B HLTAR0605B	<i>Plan the aromatic medicine treatment strategy Provide specialised aromatic medicine treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTAR0604B/HLTAR0605B</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
<b>Audiometry</b>						
HLTAUD007	Conduct basic audiometric testing	HLTAUD001	Assess hearing	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HLTAUD001 split into 2 units HLTAUD007 and HLTAUD008 to meet industry requirements. The scope of HLTAUD007 has been reduced and this unit is focused on screening for ear health.</li> <li>Unit application updated. Elements and performance criteria reordered and rephrased.</li> <li>Changes in performance criteria, as required, to meet scope of practice requirements. (updated/deleted)</li> <li>Significant changes in performance evidence requirements including volume requirements</li> <li>Significant changes to knowledge evidence. Addition of relevant knowledge evidence required to include knowledge on emerging issues like tinnitus to meet current industry practices.</li> <li>Foundations skills added.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAUD008	Conduct audiometric testing	HLTAUD001	Assess hearing	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HLTAUD001 split into 2 units HLTAUD007 and HLTAUD008.</li> <li>HLTAUD008 focuses on the skills and knowledge required to conduct and interpret the results of hearing assessments in adults.</li> <li>Elements and performance criteria reordered and rephrased.</li> <li>Updated/deleted performance criteria, as required, to meet scope of practice requirements.</li> <li>Significant changes to performance evidence requirements including volume requirements</li> <li>Changes to knowledge evidence.</li> <li>Foundations skills added.</li> </ul>
HLTAUD009	Conduct audiometric screening for young school age children	HLTAUD002	Conduct play audiometry	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title changed to align with the unit content and to meet scope of practice requirements.</li> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity and updated to meet scope of practice requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition in performance evidence requirements</li> <li>• Additions in knowledge evidence to meet current knowledge requirements.</li> <li>• Foundations skills added.</li> </ul>
HLTAUD010	<i>Assess and respond to occupational noise risk</i>	HLTAUD003	<i>Assess and respond to occupational noise risk</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit application updated</li> <li>• Elements and performance criteria rephrased for clarity</li> <li>• One element added</li> <li>• Changes in volume of performance evidence</li> <li>• Reference to standards updated</li> <li>• Foundations skills added.</li> </ul>
HLTAUD011	<i>Develop and implement individual hearing rehabilitation programs</i>	HLTAUD004	<i>Develop and implement individual hearing rehabilitation programs</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addition to performance criteria to meet scope of practice requirements</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence to include knowledge on emerging issues like tinnitus and to meet current industry practices.</li> <li>• Foundations skills added.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTAUD012	<i>Prescribe, select and fit hearing devices</i>	HLTAUD005	<i>Dispense hearing devices</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HLTAUD005 has been split into 2 units HLTAUD012 and HLTAUD013 to meet industry practices</li> <li>This unit is focused on prescribing and fitting hearing devices.</li> <li>Unit application updated.</li> <li>Significant changes to elements and performance criteria including rephrasing, reordering and addition of new element and performance criteria as required.</li> <li>Performance evidence requirement updated additions to the knowledge evidence</li> <li>Foundations skills have been added.</li> </ul>
HLTAUD013	<i>Assist client with management of hearing devices</i>	HLTAUD005	<i>Dispense hearing devices</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HLTAUD005 split into 2 units: HLTAUD012 and HLTAUD013 to meet industry practices</li> <li>This unit is focused on assisting clients with correct use, connectivity and maintenance of hearing device.</li> <li>Unit application updated.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to elements and performance criteria including rephrasing, reordering and addition or deletion of performance criteria and addition of a new element as required.</li> <li>• Significant changes to performance evidence.</li> <li>• Significant changes and additions to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Foundations skills made explicit.</li> </ul>
HLTAUD014	<i>Manage and remove cerumen</i>	HLTAUD006	<i>Remove cerumen</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit title and unit application updated to align with the unit content.</li> <li>• Performance criteria have been rephrased for clarity. Performance criteria have been deleted and new performance criteria added as per industry practices to meet scope of practice requirements.</li> <li>• Performance evidence has been expanded and rephrased for clarity. Reference to specific techniques to be used has been removed to provide scope for current technologies.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additions in knowledge evidence to include knowledge of current technologies and to meet current industry practices.</li> <li>Foundations skills added.</li> </ul>
<b>Ayurvedic Practice</b>						
HLTAYV001	<i>Develop Ayurvedic practice</i>	HLTAYV414D	<i>Work within an ayurvedic framework for lifestyle consultants</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTAYV002	<i>Make Ayurvedic lifestyle assessments</i>			2.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
HLTAYV003	<i>Provide Ayurvedic bodywork therapies</i>	HLTAYV406C	<i>Provide ayurvedic relaxation massage treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>Minimum clinic hours added</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional assessor requirement</li> </ul>
HLTAYV004	<i>Provide Ayurvedic lifestyle advice</i>	HLTAYV412C	<i>Provide ayurvedic lifestyle consultation</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirement</li> </ul>
HLTAYV005	<i>Provide advice on Ayurvedic nutrition</i>	HLTAYV404D	<i>Provide ayurvedic advice on nutrition</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV006	<i>Take cases within Ayurvedic framework</i>	HLTAYV615C	<i>Apply ayurvedic diagnostic framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some content also in HLTAYV007</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV007	<i>Diagnose conditions within an Ayurvedic framework</i>	HLTAYV609C	<i>Perform ayurvedic health assessment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some content also in HLTAYV006</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV008	<i>Provide Ayurvedic remedial therapies</i>	HLTAYV611C	<i>Provide ayurvedic remedial massage treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV009	Provide therapeutic Ayurvedic nutritional advice	HLTAYV601C  HLTAYV602C	Plan ayurvedic herbal medicine treatment strategy – dravyaguna Plan ayurvedic treatment strategy	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merged HLTAVY601C / HLTAYV602C / HLTAYV605D / HLTAYV613D</li> <li>Some content also in HLTAYV010</li> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV010	Select and advise on Ayurvedic medicines - dravyaguna	HLTAYV605D  HLTAYV613D	Provide ayurvedic herbal medicine treatment Provide ayurvedic treatment	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merged HLTAVY601C / HLTAYV602C / HLTAYV605D / HLTAYV613D</li> <li>Some content also in HLTAYV009</li> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV011	<i>Prepare and dispense Ayurvedic medicines - dravyaguna</i>	HLTAYV603D	<i>Prepare and dispense ayurvedic herbal medicine - dravyaguna</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTAYV012	<i>Monitor and evaluate Ayurvedic treatments</i>			2.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Cardiography</b>						
HLTCAR004	<i>Perform electrocardiography (ECG)</i>	HLTCAR001	<i>Perform electrocardiography (ECG)</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria, clarification of performance evidence and assessment conditions</li> <li>• Foundation skills made explicit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTCAR005	Perform holter monitoring	HLTCAR002	Perform holter monitoring	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria, clarification of performance evidence and assessment conditions</li> <li>• Foundation skills made explicit</li> </ul>
<b>Clinical Coding</b>						
HLTCCD001	Apply an understanding of the health care system to clinical coding practice			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTCCD002*	Interpret and navigate health care records			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTCCD003	Use medical terminology in health care			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTCCD004	Interpret clinical documentation using knowledge of			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>anatomy and physiology</i>					
HLTCCD005*	<i>Abstract information for clinical coding</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTCCD006*	<i>Undertake basic clinical coding</i>	HLTADM005	<i>Produce coded clinical data</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTCCD007*	<i>Undertake moderately complex clinical coding</i>	HLTADM006	<i>Undertake complex clinical coding</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTCCD008*	<i>Undertake highly complex clinical coding</i>	HLTADM007	<i>Complete highly complex clinical coding</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTCCD009*	<i>Undertake a clinical coding audit</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTCCD010*	Analyse and report for clinical coding auditing			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Dental Assisting</b>						
HLTDEN015	Prepare for and assist with dental procedures	HLTDEN001	Prepare for and assist with oral health care procedures	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN016	Assist with dental radiography	HLTDEN002	Assist with dental radiography	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN017	Assist with administration in dental practice	HLTDEN003	Assist with administration in dental practice	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN018*	Implement an individualised oral hygiene program	HLTDEN004	Implement an individualised oral hygiene program	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN019*	<i>Assist in dental procedures during general anaesthesia</i>	HLTDEN005	<i>Assist in oral health care procedures during general anaesthesia</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Changes to: Unit title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN020	<i>Assist in dental procedures during conscious sedation</i>	HLTDEN006	<i>Assist in oral health care procedures during conscious sedation</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Minor changes to: Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN021	<i>Apply the principles of radiation biology and protection in dental practice</i>	HLTDEN007	<i>Apply the principles of radiation biology and protection in dental practice</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Minor changes to: Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN022	<i>Prepare to expose a prescribed dental radiographic image</i>	HLTDEN008	<i>Prepare to expose a prescribed dental radiographic image</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit code updated</li> <li>Minor changes to: Elements, Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTDEN023	<i>Produce a prescribed dental radiographic image</i>	HLTDEN009	<i>Produce a prescribed dental radiographic image</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Minor changes to: Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN024	<i>Implement an oral hygiene program for older people</i>	HLTDEN010	<i>Implement an oral hygiene program for older people</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Minor changes to: Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN025	<i>Implement an oral health promotion program</i>	HLTDEN011	<i>Implement an oral health promotion program</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Minor changes to: Elements, Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN026	<i>Take an impression for study models</i>	HLTDEN012	<i>Take an impression for study models</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Minor changes to: Performance Criteria, Performance Evidence, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTDEN027	<i>Take a clinical photograph</i>	HLTDEN014	<i>Take a clinical photograph</i>	6.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit code updated</li> <li>• Minor changes to: Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTDEN028	<i>Provide effective oral hygiene instruction to patients with an oral health treatment plan</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTDEN029 *	<i>Assist in dental procedures during relative analgesia</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTDEN030	<i>Assist the dental practitioner during medical emergencies in a dental setting</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Dental Prosthetics</b>						
HLTDEP001	<i>Identify, select and prepare instruments, equipment and materials</i>	HLTDP601D	<i>Identify, select and prepare instruments, equipment, materials</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP002	<i>Gather data, conduct dental prosthetic examination and develop treatment plan</i>	HLTDP602D	<i>Gather data, conduct dental prosthetic examination and develop treatment plan</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP003	<i>Take impressions</i>	HLTDP603C	<i>Take impressions</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP004	<i>Establish and record jaw relationships and select artificial teeth</i>	HLTDP604D	<i>Establish and record jaw relationships and select artificial teeth</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP005	<i>Evaluate a removable dental prosthesis at try-in stage</i>	HLTDP605D	<i>Evaluate a removable dental prosthesis at try-in stage</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP006	<i>Insert and issue a completed removable dental prosthesis</i>	HLTDP606D	<i>Insert and issue a completed removable dental prosthesis</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP007	<i>Perform maintenance treatment for patient with removable dental prostheses</i>	HLTDP607D	<i>Perform maintenance treatment for clients with removable dental prostheses</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDEP008	Construct and insert an implant retained overdenture	HLTDP608C	Construct and insert an implant retained overdenture	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites 240 work placement hours</li> </ul>
HLTDET001	Construct models	HLTDT301D	Construct models	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET002	Construct custom impression trays	HLTDT302D	Construct custom impression trays	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTDET003	Construct registration rims	HLTDT303D	Construct registration rims	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET004	Articulate models and transfer records	HLTDT304D	Articulate models and transfer records	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET005	Construct thermoformed bases and appliances	HLTDT315D	Construct thermoformed bases and appliances	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET006	Construct immediate dentures	HLTDT507C	Construct immediate dentures	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>• Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET007	<i>Construct removable acrylic partial dentures</i>	HLTDT508C	<i>Construct removable acrylic partial dentures</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>• Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET008	<i>Construct cast alloy removable partial denture framework</i>	HLTDT509D	<i>Construct cast metal alloy removable partial denture framework</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>• Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET009	<i>Construct crown and bridge structures</i>	HLTDT510C HLTDT516C	<i>Construct crown and bridge structures</i> <i>Construct indirect composite polymer fixed restorations</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTDT510C and HLTDT516C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of pre-requisites.</li> </ul>
HLTDET010	Join alloy structures	HLTDT511C	Join alloy structures	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET011	Construct ceramic and fixed restorations	HLTDT512D HLTDT513C	Take tooth shades Construct fixed restorations	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merged HLTDT512D and HLTDT513C</li> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET012	Construct orthodontic appliances	HLTDT514D	Construct orthodontic appliances	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTDET013	Construct oral splints	HLTDT517D	Construct oral splints	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre- requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET014	Repair and modify dentures and appliances	HLTDT518D	Repair and modify dentures and appliances	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET015	Construct complete removable acrylic dentures and appliances	HLTDT519C	Construct simple complete removable acrylic dentures and appliances	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria.</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements.</li> <li>Removal of pre-requisites</li> </ul>
HLTDET016	Design digital dental restorations and appliances			3.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>using computer-aided design (CAD)</i>					
HLTDET017	<i>Construct dental restorations and appliances using computer-aided manufacturing (CAM)</i>			3.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Enrolled Nursing</b>						
HLTENN035	<i>Practise nursing within the Australian health care system</i>	HLTENN001	<i>Practise nursing within the Australian health care system</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: Merged or removed to better reflect the role of the EN</li> <li>• PCs: Changes made to reflect elements</li> <li>• PE: Volume of assessment reduced, and Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes made to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN036	<i>Apply communication skills in nursing practice</i>	HLTENN002	<i>Apply communication skills in nursing practice</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Minor grammatical changes made to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Volume of assessment reduced, and Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN037	<i>Perform clinical assessment and contribute to planning nursing care</i>	HLTENN003	<i>Perform clinical assessment and contribute to planning nursing care</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Minor grammatical changes made to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTENN038	<i>Implement, monitor and evaluate nursing care</i>	HLTENN004	<i>Implement, monitor and evaluate nursing care plans</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN039	<i>Apply principles of wound management</i>	HLTENN006	<i>Apply principles of wound management in the clinical environment</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to reflect job role</li> <li>• Elements: Some Elements merged or removed to better reflect the role of the EN</li> <li>• PC: Changes made to reflect elements</li> <li>• PE: Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>• KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity and to reflect current terminology</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN040	<i>Administer and monitor medicines and intravenous therapy</i>	HLTENN007	<i>Administer and monitor medicines and intravenous therapy</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Criteria removed or changed to better reflect role and responsibilities of EN; grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Assessment requirements clarified</li> <li>KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN041	<i>Apply legal and ethical parameters to nursing practice</i>	HLTENN008	<i>Apply legal and ethical parameters to nursing practice</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN042	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with mental health conditions</i>	HLTENN009	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with mental health conditions</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity and remove unnecessary duplication</li> <li>PE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN043	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with acute health conditions</i>	HLTENN011	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with acute health problems</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content expanded to include components from <i>HLTENN005 Contribute to nursing care of a person with complex needs</i>.</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN044	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with chronic health conditions</i>	HLTENN012	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with chronic health problems</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content expanded to include components from <i>HLTENN005 Contribute to nursing care of a person with complex needs</i>.</li> </ul>
HLTENN045	<i>Implement and monitor care of the older person</i>	HLTENN013	<i>Implement and monitor care of the older person</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application: Reworded to better reflect role</li> <li>PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN046	<i>Contribute to maternal and infant health care</i>	HLTENN014	<i>Contribute to maternal and infant health care</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity; unnecessary duplication removed</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTENN047</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in the primary health care setting</i>	<i>HLTENN015</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in the primary health care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity; unnecessary duplication removed</li> <li>• PE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• KE: Changes to knowledge lists to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTENN048	<i>Apply nursing practice in the emergency care setting</i>	HLTENN016	<i>Apply nursing practice in the emergency care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• KE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN049	<i>Apply nursing practice in the orthopaedic care setting</i>	HLTENN017	<i>Apply nursing practice in the orthopaedic care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• KE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN050	<i>Apply nursing practice in the rehabilitation care setting</i>	HLTENN018	<i>Apply nursing practice in the rehabilitation care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Changes to volume of assessment and Assessment Requirements clarified</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTENN051</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in sexual and reproductive health care</i>	<i>HLTENN019</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in sexual and reproductive health care</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PC: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity; unnecessary duplication removed</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTENN052</i>	<i>Provide advanced clinical assessment</i>	<i>HLTENN020</i>	<i>Conduct clinical assessments</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title: Name changed to better reflect job role</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PC: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTENN053</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in the critical care setting</i>	<i>HLTENN021</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in the critical care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Duplicated criteria has been removed, grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN054	<i>Contribute to the registration eligibility and assessment of donors</i>	HLTENN022	<i>Contribute to the registration, eligibility and assessment of donors</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN055	<i>Apply nursing practice in the respiratory care setting</i>	HLTENN023	<i>Apply nursing practice in the respiratory care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elements: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PC: Additional criterion added to Element 1 to better reflect skill requirements, grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Assessment Requirements clarified</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN056	<i>Apply nursing practice in the cardiovascular care setting</i>	HLTENN024	<i>Apply nursing practice in the cardiovascular care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Duplicated criteria has been removed, grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN057	<i>Contribute to the nursing care of a person with diabetes</i>	HLTENN025	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with diabetes</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major grammatical and structural changes to meet industry's needs</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN058	<i>Apply nursing practice in the perioperative setting</i>	HLTENN026	<i>Apply nursing practice in the perioperative setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Additional criterion added to Element 2, minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN059	<i>Apply nursing practice in the hyperbaric environment</i>	HLTENN027	<i>Apply nursing practice in the hyperbaric environment</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN060	<i>Apply nursing practice in the paediatric care setting</i>	HLTENN028	<i>Apply nursing practice in the paediatric care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application: Wording has been changed to allow delivery to Diploma students</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PE: Grammatical changes to ensure clarity. Some requirements removed</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTENN061</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in the contemporary aged care setting</i>	<i>HLTENN029</i>	<i>Apply nursing practice in the contemporary aged care setting</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Additional criterion added to Element 1, and criterion removed from element 3</li> <li>• PE: Minor changes to address additional criteria</li> <li>• KE: Minor changes to address additional criteria</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTENN062	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with a stoma</i>	HLTENN030	<i>Implement and monitor care for a person with a stoma</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Removed criterion from Element 3, grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity. Some requirements removed</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN063	<i>Apply nursing practice in the contemporary mental health care setting</i>	HLTENN031	<i>Apply nursing practice in the contemporary mental health care setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Removed criterion from Element 1, grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity. Some requirements removed</li> <li>• KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN064	<i>Apply nursing practice in the rural and remote setting</i>	HLTENN032	<i>Apply nursing practice in the rural and remote setting</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Removed criterion from Element 3, grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity. Some requirements removed</li> <li>KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN065	<i>Research and report on nursing trends and practice</i>	HLTENN033	<i>Research and report on nursing trends and practice</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity. Some requirements removed</li> <li>KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN066	<i>Contribute to improvement for advancement of clinical practice</i>	HLTENN034	<i>Contribute to the improvement of clinical practice</i>	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Additional criterion added to Element 2, criterion removed from Element 3, minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity. Some requirements removed</li> <li>KE: Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTENN067	<i>Apply, implement and monitor nursing care in a contemporary paediatric setting</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTENN068	<i>Provide end of life care and a palliative approach in nursing practice</i>			6.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Food Safety</b>						
HLTFSE001	<i>Follow basic food safety practices</i>	HLTF207C	<i>Follow basic food safety practices</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTFSE002	<i>Provide ward or unit-based food preparation and distribution services</i>	HLTF204D	<i>Provide ward or unit-based food preparation and distribution services</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merged HLTF204D/HLTF201D</li> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTFSE003	<i>Perform kitchenware washing</i>	HLTFS205D	<i>Perform kitchenware washing</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
HLTFSE004	<i>Serve cafeteria customers</i>	HLTFS206D	<i>Carry out cafeteria operations</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
HLTFSE005	<i>Apply and monitor food safety requirements</i>	HLTFS310C	<i>Apply and monitor food safety requirements</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTFSE006	<i>Prepare foods suitable for a range of client groups</i>	HLTFS302D	<i>Prepare foods suitable for a range of food service settings</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
HLTFSE007	<i>Oversee the day-to-day implementation of food safety in the workplace</i>	HLTFS309C	<i>Oversee the day-to-day implementation of food safety in the workplace</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTFSE008	<i>Conduct internal food safety audits</i>	HLTFS312C	<i>Conduct food safety audits</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTFSE009	Apply cook-freeze and reheating processes	HLTFS203D	Apply cook-freeze processes	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
<b>Clinical Care</b>						
HLTHPS001	Perform routine clinical measurements and observations	HLTHPS001	Take clinical measurements	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title updated</li> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
HLTHPS002M	Assist health professionals with clinical procedures	HLTHPS002 , Support health professional in		12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title updated</li> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>and patient support</i>	<i>the delivery of care</i>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLTHPS003M	<i>Maintain medication stocks</i>	HLTHPS003	<i>Maintain medication stocks</i>	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLTHPS005M	<i>Handle, process and test medical specimens</i>	HLTHPS005	<i>Handle medical specimens</i>	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title updated</li> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Foundation skills added</li> </ul>
HLTHPS006	Assist clients with medication	CHCCS305C	Assist clients with medication	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTHPS007	Administer and monitor medications	CHCCS424B	Administer and monitor medications	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTHPS008	Provide clinical mentoring in the work environment	HLTAMBCR504 C	Provide clinical mentoring in the work environment	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including</li> <li>volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTHPS009	Perform peripheral intravenous cannulation	HLTPAT409D	Perform intravenous cannulation for sample collection	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria -</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>
HLTHPS010	Interpret and use information about nutrition and diet			2.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
HLTHPS011	Measure spirometry	HLTPHPS004	Measure spirometry	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to performance criteria, clarification of performance evidence and assessment conditions.</li> <li>Foundation skills made explicit.</li> </ul>
<b>Allied Health Assistance</b>						
		HLTHSS002	Perform general maintenance and provide assistance to tradespersons	3.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted in Release 8.0</li> </ul>
HLTHSS009	Perform general cleaning tasks in a clinical setting	HLTHSS003	Perform general cleaning tasks in a clinical setting	8.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTHSS010	<i>Handle and move equipment, goods and mail</i>	HLTHSS004	<i>Handle and move equipment, goods and mail</i>	8.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>
HLTHSS011	<i>Maintain stock inventory</i>	HLTHSS005	<i>Undertake routine stock maintenance</i>	8.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed to better reflect job role</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>
		HLTHSS006	<i>Collect and manage linen stock at user location</i>	8.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted</li> </ul>
HLTHSS012	<i>Handle medical gases safely</i>	HLTHSS007	<i>Handle medical gases safely</i>	8.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Reworded to improve clarity and reduce repetition</li> </ul>
		HLTHSS008	<i>Perform routine servicing of plant, equipment and machinery</i>	3.0	D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted in Release 8.0</li> </ul>

### Infection Control

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTINF002	<i>Process reusable medical devices and equipment</i>	HLTIN302C	<i>Process reusable instruments and equipment in health work</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
HLTINF004	<i>Manage the prevention and control of infection</i>	HLTIN504D	<i>Manage the control of infection</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
HLTINF005	<i>Maintain infection prevention for skin penetration treatments</i>	HLTIN402C	<i>Maintain infection control standards in office practice settings</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTINF006	<i>Apply basic principles and</i>	HLTINF001	<i>Comply with infection prevention and</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated unit code. Changes to Title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance and</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>practices of infection prevention and control</i>		<i>control policies and procedures</i>			<p>Knowledge Evidence Requirements, and Assessment Conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application and content changes to align with contemporary IPC standards in a range of workplace contexts and settings.</li> </ul>
HLTINF007	<i>Implement and monitor infection prevention and control standards, policies and procedures</i>	HLTINF003	<i>Implement and monitor infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated unit code. Changes to Title, Elements, Performance Criteria, Performance and Knowledge Evidence Requirements, and Assessment Conditions.</li> <li>Application and content changes to align with contemporary IPC standards in a range of workplace contexts and settings.</li> <li>Content added to KE to ensure underpinning requirements that align with minimum standards are addressed.</li> </ul>
HLTINFCOV001	<i>Comply with infection prevention and control policies and procedures</i>			5.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>

## Kinesiology

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTKIN001	<i>Develop kinesiology practice</i>	HLTKIN401C	<i>Work within a kinesiology framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTKIN002	<i>Conduct indicator muscle monitoring</i>			2.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New Unit</li> </ul>
HLTKIN003	<i>Perform kinesiology assessments</i>	HLTKIN402B HLTKIN403B HLTKIN404B HLTKIN506B HLTKIN507B HLTKIN508B	<i>Plan the kinesiology session</i> <i>Apply kinesiology assessment framework</i> <i>Perform the kinesiology health assessment</i> <i>Perform an advanced kinesiology health assessment</i> <i>Plan an advanced kinesiology session</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTKIN402/403/404/506/507/508</li> <li>• Some content in HLTKIN002</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
			<i>Apply an advanced kinesiology assessment framework</i>			
<i>HLTKIN004</i>	<i>Provide kinesiology balances</i>	<i>HLTKIN405B</i>	<i>Provide kinesiology balances</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTKIN005</i>	<i>Monitor and evaluate client progress</i>	<i>HLTKIN509B</i>	<i>Monitor and evaluate kinesiology balances</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>

**Health Administration and Medical Practice**

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTMED000M	Interpret and apply medical terminology	BSBMED301	Interpret and apply medical terminology appropriately	12.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to unit title</li> <li>Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>Performance Evidence has been clarified to specify the types and frequency of tasks</li> <li>KE rephrased to enhance clarity, minor refinements throughout</li> <li>Foundation skills refined</li> </ul>
<b>Massage</b>						
HLTMSG009	Develop massage practice	HLTMSG001	Develop massage practice	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Code changed</li> <li>Application statement amended to better reflect intent of the unit</li> <li>Elements and performance criteria amended to be more reflective of language currently used in industry</li> <li>Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Knowledge evidence reworded to indicate scope and depth; additions made to fully reflect performance criteria.</li> <li>• Assessment conditions amended to conform with current-day industry requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTMSG010</i>	<i>Assess client massage needs</i>	<i>HLTMSG002</i>	<i>Assess client massage needs</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Code changed</li> <li>• Minor amendments made to application statement to reflect current-day requirements</li> <li>• Amendments to structure and content of elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence with a focus on different types of clients and performing within acceptable industry timeframes</li> <li>• Knowledge evidence reworded to indicate scope and depth; significant additions and some deletions to fully reflect performance criteria and to tailor content to updated practical focus of the unit.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment conditions amended to better reflect assessor and assessment requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTMSG011	Provide massage treatments	HLTMSG004	Provide massage treatments	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Code changed</li> <li>Amendments to wording, and content of some performance criteria, to provide clarity.</li> <li>Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence.</li> <li>Requirements for hours and client contact sessions removed and replaced with a number of treatments.</li> <li>Mandatory work placement requirements removed and placed in newly developed clinical unit <i>HLTMSG012 Apply relaxation massage clinical practice</i>.</li> <li>Knowledge evidence reworded to indicate scope and depth; significant additions and some deletions to fully reflect performance criteria.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment conditions amended to better reflect assessor and assessment requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTMSG012	<i>Apply relaxation massage clinical practice</i>			9.0	NC	
HLTMSG013	<i>Perform remedial musculoskeletal assessments</i>	HLTMSG003	<i>Perform remedial massage musculoskeletal assessments</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Code changed</li> <li>Elements amended to be client-centric</li> <li>Performance criteria reworded and some expanded to provide clarity</li> <li>Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence.</li> <li>Requirements for hours and client contact sessions removed and replaced with a number of clients.</li> <li>Knowledge evidence reworded to indicate scope and depth; significant additions and deletions to fully reflect performance criteria.</li> <li>Assessment conditions amended to better reflect assessor and assessment requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTMSG014	<i>Provide remedial massage treatments</i>	HLTMSG005	<i>Provide remedial massage treatments</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Code changed</li> <li>• Amendments made to application statement to reflect updated scope of unit</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of performance criteria, to reflect updated scope of unit</li> <li>• Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence.</li> <li>• Information about hours of assessment activities relating to client consultation work have been removed.</li> <li>• Mandatory work placement requirements removed and placed in newly developed clinical unit <i>HLTMAG017 Apply remedial massage clinical practice</i>.</li> <li>• Knowledge Evidence reworded to indicate scope and depth; significant additions and deletions to fully reflect Performance Criteria and to tailor content to updated scope of unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment conditions amended to better reflect assessor and assessment requirements.</li> </ul>
HLTMSG015	<i>Adapt massage treatments to meet specific needs</i>	HLTMSG006	<i>Adapt remedial massage treatments to meet specific needs</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Code changed</li> <li>Title changed</li> <li>Significant changes to structure and content of elements and performance criteria, to reflect updated scope of unit</li> <li>Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence.</li> <li>Knowledge Evidence reworded to indicate scope and depth; significant additions and deletions to fully reflect performance criteria and to tailor content to updated scope of unit</li> <li>Requirements for hours and client contact sessions removed and replaced with a number of clients.</li> <li>Assessment conditions amended to better reflect assessor and assessment requirements.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTMSG016	<i>Apply principles of pain neuroscience</i>			9.0	NC	
HLTMSG017	<i>Apply remedial massage clinical practice</i>			9.0	NC	
HLTMSG018	<i>Adapt massage practice for athletes</i>	HLTMSG007	<i>Adapt remedial massage practice for athletes</i>	9.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Code changed</li> <li>• Significant changes to structure and content of Performance Criteria, to reflect updated scope of unit</li> <li>• Performance evidence amended to provide clear information about sufficiency of evidence.</li> <li>• Information about hours of assessment activities relating to client consultation work have been removed and replaced with number of treatments and types of events.</li> </ul>
<b>Oral Health Care</b>						
HLTOHC004	<i>Provide or assist with oral hygiene</i>				D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted in Release 7.0</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTOHC007	<i>Recognise and respond to oral health issues</i>	HLTOHC001	<i>Recognise and respond to oral health issues</i>	6.1	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes to: Performance Criteria, Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTOHC008	<i>Inform and support patients and groups about oral health</i>	HLTOHC002	<i>Inform and support patients and groups about oral health</i>	6.1	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to: Knowledge Evidence, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTOHC009	<i>Apply and use basic oral health products</i>	HLTOHC003	<i>Apply and manage use of basic oral health products</i>	6.1	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to Title, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTOHC010	<i>Use basic oral health screening tools</i>	HLTOHC005	<i>Use basic oral health screening tools</i>	6.1	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
HLTOHC011	<i>Apply fluoride varnish</i>	HLTOHC006	<i>Apply fluoride varnish</i>	6.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to Application Statement, Assessment Conditions</li> </ul>
<b>Optical</b>						
HLTOPD006	<i>Assist with optical appliance selection and maintenance</i>	HLTOPD001	<i>Provide advice on optical appliances</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit title and unit application updated</li> <li>Significant changes to elements, performance criteria, performance evidence and knowledge evidence. Assessment conditions updated.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removal of mandatory workplace requirements (MWR).</li> <li>• The focus of the unit is limited to skills and knowledge required to provide basic support to workers in the optical industry.</li> </ul>
HLTOPD007	<i>Dispense single vision optical appliances</i>	HLTOPD002	<i>Dispense optical appliances</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>HLTOPD002 Dispense optical appliances</i> has been split into 2 units.</li> <li>• The scope of the HLTOPD007 has been limited to single vision lens dispensing.</li> <li>• Unit application updated. Elements and performance criteria reordered and updated. Significant changes in performance evidence requirements including dispensing to children.</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence. Addition of relevant knowledge evidence on emerging issues like myopia and children's eyewear.</li> <li>• List of suitable equipment and resources updated in assessment conditions.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTOPD008	<i>Dispense advanced optical appliances</i>	HLTOPD002	<i>Dispense optical appliances</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HLTOPD002 <i>Dispense optical appliances</i> has been split into 2 unit.</li> <li>• The scope of the HLTOPD008 has been limited to advanced optical dispensing.</li> <li>• Unit application updated. Elements and performance criteria rephrased for clarity.</li> <li>• Significant changes in performance evidence requirements including volume of performance required.</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence.</li> <li>• Addition of relevant knowledge evidence on emerging technologies.</li> <li>• List of suitable equipment and resources updated in assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTOPD009	<i>Dispense atypical and complex optical prescriptions</i>	HLTOPD003	<i>Dispense atypical prescriptions</i>	10.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HLTOPD009 has been expanded to cover complex prescriptions as well as myopia and prism corrections.</li> <li>• Unit application updated.</li> <li>• Elements and performance criteria rephrased for clarity and industry currency.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes in performance evidence requirements including volume of performance.</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence. Addition of relevant knowledge evidence including myopia.</li> <li>• List of suitable equipment and resources updated in assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOPD010</i>	<i>Edge and fit optical appliances</i>	<i>HLTOPD004</i>	<i>Edge and fit ophthalmic appliances</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit title updated to maintain consistency with other units.</li> <li>• Performance criteria rephrased for clarity, specificity of tasks and industry currency.</li> <li>• Obsolete performance criteria deleted.</li> <li>• Element 4, "Use computer technology," has been integrated into other relevant elements to better reflect its practical application across tasks. Consequently, the number of elements in the unit has been reduced from 5 to 3.</li> <li>• Performance evidence amended for clarity.</li> <li>• Obsolete performance evidence deleted.</li> <li>• Knowledge evidence amended for clarity.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor additions to knowledge evidence. Obsolete knowledge evidence deleted.</li> <li>• List of suitable equipment and resources updated in assessment conditions.</li> <li>• Reference to standards updated throughout the unit.</li> <li>• Typo errors corrected.</li> </ul>
HLTOPD011	<i>Process and manage optical appliance orders</i>	HLTOPD005	<i>Process and manage optical appliance orders</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements, performance criteria and performance evidence rephrased for clarity and industry currency.</li> <li>• Obsolete performance evidence deleted.</li> <li>• Volume of performance increased, and volume of subtasks specified.</li> <li>• Knowledge evidence rephrased or expanded for clarity.</li> <li>• Obsolete knowledge evidence deleted. Some performance evidence moved to knowledge evidence.</li> <li>• List of suitable equipment and resources updated in assessment conditions.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typo errors corrected.</li> <li>• Reference to standards updated throughout the unit.</li> </ul>
<b>Orthopaedic Technology</b>						
<i>HLTOTH001</i>	<i>Apply casts</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOTH002</i>	<i>Modify casts</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOTH003</i>	<i>Remove casts</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOTH004</i>	<i>Apply orthopaedic devices</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOTH005</i>	<i>Modify orthopaedic devices</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOTH006</i>	<i>Remove orthopaedic devices</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOTH007</i>	<i>Apply and remove traction</i>			7.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Out of Hospital Care</b>						

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTOUT001	Implement safe access and egress	HLTAMB001 HLTAMB002	Follow procedures for routine safe removal of patient Implement safe access and egress in an emergency	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This unit was developed by merging: HLTAMB001 Follow procedures for routine safe removal of patient with HLTAMB002 Implement safe access and egress in an emergency.</li> </ul>
HLTOUT002	Receive and respond to requests for ambulance service	HLTAMB005	Receive and respond to requests for ambulance service	5.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>
HLTOUT003	Assign and coordinate ambulance service resources	HLTAMB006	Assign and coordinate ambulance service resources	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Removed PC 3.4, 5.2 and reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>PE: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>KE: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>AC: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>
HLTOUT004	Assess and deliver basic clinical care	HLTAMB007	Assess and deliver basic clinical care	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC: Added PC 1.10 and reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTOUT005	Assess and deliver standard clinical care	HLTAMB008	Assess and deliver standard clinical care	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: Renamed and additional element included</li> <li>• PC: Renumbered to reflect additional element and reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>• P E: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>• K E: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>• AC: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>
HLTOUT006	Transport emergency patients	HLTAMB003	Transport emergency patients	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: Removed PC 2.3,</li> <li>• PC: Added PC 4.4, 5.5 and 5.6 and reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>• KE: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>• AC: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>
HLTOUT007	Transport non-emergency patients	HLTAMB014	Transport non-emergency patients	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: 3, 4 and 5 retitled</li> <li>• PC: Removed PC 2.4.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>under operational conditions</i>		<i>under operational conditions</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PC: added 4.5, 5.6 and reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>• KE: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOUT008</i>	<i>Manage a scene</i>	<i>HLTAMB013</i>  <i>HLTAMB011</i>	<i>Contribute to managing the scene of an emergency</i> <i>Manage a routine non-emergency scene</i>	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTAMB011 with HLTAMB013.</li> <li>• Updated unit to reflect current industry practices and terminology.</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOUT009</i>	<i>Manage the scene of a major incident</i>			5.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTOUT010</i>	<i>Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i>	<i>HLTAMB012</i>	<i>Communicate in complex situations to support health care</i>	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elements: E4 has been removed</li> <li>• PC: Renumbered to reflect removed element and reworded to ensure clarity</li> <li>• PE: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KE: Reworded to ensure clarity and reflect new PC requirements</li> <li>• AC: Reworded to ensure clarity</li> </ul>
<b>Pathology</b>						
HLTPAT008	<i>Identify and respond to clinical risks in pathology collection</i>	HLTPAT001	<i>Identify and respond to clinical risks in pathology collection</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to application, performance evidence, knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Minor changes to assessment conditions</li> </ul>
HLTPAT009	<i>Collect pathology specimens other than blood</i>	HLTPAT004	<i>Collect pathology specimens other than blood</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria. Performance evidence reduced from 5 to 3 specimen types.</li> <li>• Clarification added to assessment conditions</li> </ul>
HLTPAT010	<i>Collect specimens for drugs of abuse testing</i>	HLTPAT005	<i>Collect specimens for drugs of abuse testing</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the performance criteria and knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Clarifications made to performance evidence and assessment conditions</li> </ul>
HLTPAT011	<i>Receive, prepare and dispatch</i>	HLTPAT006	<i>Receive, prepare and dispatch pathology specimens</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria and knowledge evidence</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>pathology specimens</i>					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarifications made to performance evidence and assessment conditions.</li> <li>• Foundation skills made explicit.</li> </ul>
HLTPAT012	<i>Perform capillary blood collections</i>	HLTPAT003	<i>Perform capillary blood collections</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria, knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Significant changes made to performance evidence and assessment conditions</li> </ul>
HLTPAT013	<i>Perform venous blood collection from children 0 to 5 years</i>	-	-	10.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPAT014	<i>Perform venous blood collections</i>	HLTPAT002	<i>Perform venous blood collection</i>	10.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria and knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Significant changes made to performance evidence and assessment conditions</li> </ul>
<b>Hospital Pharmacy</b>						
HLTPHA001	<i>Maintain pharmaceutical imprest stock</i>	HLTPH305A	<i>Maintain pharmaceutical imprest stock</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPHA003	<i>Assist with dispensing of prescriptions and medication orders</i>	HLTPH316A	<i>Assist with dispensing of prescriptions and medication orders</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPHA004	<i>Order, maintain and distribute pharmaceutical stock</i>	HLTPH312B HLTPH313B HLTPH315A	<i>Procure, store and maintain pharmaceutical products</i> <i>Distribute pharmaceutical products in a health setting</i> <i>Procure, store, maintain and distribute pharmaceutical stock</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTPH312/313/315</li> <li>• Minimal changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency</li> <li>• Significant changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTPHA10	Maintain pharmaceutical imprest stock	HLTPHA001	Maintain pharmaceutical imprest stock	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology updated</li> <li>changes to performance criteria, performance evidence, knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA011	Pack pharmaceutical products	HLTPHA002	Pack pharmaceutical products	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology updated</li> <li>changes to performance criteria, performance evidence, knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA012	Dispense prescriptions and medication orders	HLTPHA003	Assist with dispensing of prescriptions and medication orders	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology updated</li> <li>changes to performance criteria, performance evidence, knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA013	Order, maintain and distribute pharmaceutical stock	HLTPHA004	Order, maintain and distribute pharmaceutical stock	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology updated</li> <li>changes to performance criteria, performance evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA014	Conduct small-scale compounding and labelling of	HLTPHA005	Conduct small-scale compounding and labelling of	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology updated</li> <li>changes to performance evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>pharmaceutical products</i>		<i>pharmaceutical products</i>			
HLTPHA015	<i>Provide assistance in dispensary administration</i>	HLTPHA006	<i>Provide assistance in dispensary administration</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Terminology updated</li> <li>• changes to performance evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA016	<i>Conduct small-scale compounding and labelling of aseptic pharmaceutical products</i>	HLTPHA007	<i>Conduct small-scale compounding and labelling of aseptic pharmaceutical products</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria</li> <li>• changes to performance evidence, knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA017	<i>Support pharmacist's communication with patients and other health professionals</i>	HLTPHA008	<i>Support pharmacist communication with clients and other health professionals</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Terminology updated</li> <li>• minor changes to performance criteria</li> <li>• changes to performance evidence, knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>
HLTPHA018	<i>Support pharmacists in the collection and presentation of</i>	HLTPHA009	<i>Support pharmacists in the collection and presentation of</i>	8.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to performance criteria</li> <li>• changes to performance evidence, knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>workplace data and information</i>		workplace data and information			
HLTPHA019	<i>Coordinate communication processes in a hospital or health services pharmacy setting</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA020	<i>Apply knowledge of biological principles within the pharmacy environment</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA021	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to assist patients in using medications effectively</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA022	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>gastrointestinal and nutritional disorders to dispense medication</i>					
HLTPHA023	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat cardio-respiratory disorders to dispense medication</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA024	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat central nervous system disorders to dispense medication</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA025	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used for infections, immunological</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>products and vaccines</i>					
HLTPHA026	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat endocrine and genitourinary disorders to dispense medication</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA027	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat malignant diseases and immunosuppressive disorders to dispense medication</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA028	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat eye, ear and nose disorders to</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>dispense medication</i>					
HLTPHA029	<i>Apply knowledge of chemical principles as they apply to pharmacy activity</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA030	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to provide analgesia</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA031	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat musculoskeletal disorders to dispense medication</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTPHA032	<i>Apply knowledge of medications used to treat dermatological disorders to</i>			8.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>dispense medication</i>					
<b>Population Health</b>						
HLTPOP006	<i>Contribute to working with the community to identify health needs</i>	HLTPOP302C	<i>Contribute to working with the community to identify health needs</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP007	<i>Contribute to population health project planning</i>	HLTPOP303C HLTPOP304C	<i>Contribute to population health project planning</i> <i>Contribute to evaluating a population health project</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTPOP303 and HLTPOP304C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP011	<i>Facilitate provision of functional, durable health hardware items in</i>	HLTPOP315C	<i>Ensure provision of functional, durable health hardware items in home and community</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>home and community</i>					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP012	<i>Contribute to testing of results of community water supply</i>	HLTPOP319C	<i>Conduct testing and interpretation of results of community water supply</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP013	<i>Contribute to the implementation of a disaster plan</i>	HLTPOP322C	<i>Implement a disaster plan</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP014	<i>Assess readiness for and effect behaviour change</i>	HLTPOP402C	<i>Assess readiness for and effect behaviour change</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTPOP015	<i>Provide information on smoking and smoking cessation</i>	HLTPOP403C	<i>Provide information on smoking and smoking cessation</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP016	<i>Provide interventions to clients who are nicotine dependent</i>	HLTPOP404C	<i>Provide interventions to clients who are nicotine dependent</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP018	<i>Develop a plan of action to address land care issues in the community</i>	HLTPOP311C	<i>Identify land care issues as they relate to health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTPOP311C and HLTPOP412C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOP019	<i>Apply a population health framework</i>	HLTPOP501C	<i>Apply a population health framework</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO020	<i>Work with the community to identify health needs</i>	HLTPOP502C	<i>Work with the community to identify health needs</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO021	<i>Plan a population health project</i>	HLTPOP503C	<i>Plan a population health project</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO022	<i>Evaluate a population health project</i>	HLTPOP504C	<i>Evaluate a population health project</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTPOPO23	<i>Build capacity to promote health</i>	HLTPOP505C	<i>Build capacity to promote health</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOPO24	<i>Develop a disaster plan</i>	HLTPOP523C	<i>Develop a disaster plan</i>	3.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor changes to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOPO25	<i>Provide basic repairs and maintenance to health hardware and fixtures</i>	HLTPOP001	<i>Provide basic repairs and maintenance to health hardware and fixtures</i>	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor change to performance evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPOPO26	<i>Monitor and maintain sewage or effluent systems</i>	HLTPOP002	<i>Monitor and maintain sewage systems</i>	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTPO027	Monitor and maintain water supply	HLTPO003	Monitor and maintain water supply	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO028	Monitor and maintain rubbish collection and disposal systems	HLTPO004	Monitor and maintain rubbish collection and disposal systems	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Minor change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO029	Work in a population health context	HLTPO005	Work in a population health context	5.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO030	Determine and implement disease prevention and control measures	HLTPO008	Develop and implement disease prevention and control measures	5.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor change to unit title</li> <li>• Minor change to Application statement</li> <li>• Significant change to performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to performance evidence</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTPO031	Provide information and support on	HLTPO009	Provide information and support on	5.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>environmental health issues</i>		<i>environmental health issues</i>			
HLTPOPO32	<i>Monitor and maintain dog health in the community</i>	HLTPOPO10	<i>Monitor and maintain dog health in the community</i>	5.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rearticulated performance criteria</li> </ul>
HLTPOPO33	<i>Identify pest control strategies</i>	HLTPOPO17	<i>Identify pest control strategies</i>	5.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transferred to new template</li> </ul>
<b>Reflexology</b>						
HLTREF001	<i>Develop reflexology practice</i>	HLTREF501B	<i>Work within a reflexology framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTREF002	<i>Provide reflexology for relaxation</i>			2.0	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
HLTREF003	<i>Perform reflexology health assessments</i>	HLTREF502C	<i>Prepare for a reflexology treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTREF004	<i>Provide therapeutic reflexology treatments</i>	HLTREF503C	<i>Provide reflexology treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTREF005	<i>Adapt reflexology treatments to meet specific needs</i>	HLTREF504B	<i>Monitor and evaluate reflexology treatments</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTREF006	Monitor and evaluate reflexology treatments	HLTREF502C	Prepare for a reflexology treatment	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Renal Care</b>						
HLTRNL003	Contribute to the nursing care of a person with renal impairment	HLTRNL001	Support a person with chronic kidney disease	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed</li> <li>• Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> <li>• AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>• The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
HLTRNL004	Apply renal replacement therapy	HLTRNL002	Provide care and support to a person undergoing renal replacement therapy	6.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title changed</li> <li>• Minor grammatical changes to ensure clarity</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AC: Additional information regarding ANMAC-accredited providers.</li> <li>The listed requirements duplicated from the Performance and Knowledge Evidence has been removed.</li> </ul>
<b>Traditional Oriental Medicine</b>						
<i>HLTSHU001</i>	<i>Work within a framework of traditional oriental medicine</i>			2.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New unit</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSHU002</i>	<i>Develop Shiatsu practice</i>	<i>HLTSHU508D</i>	<i>Work within a shiatsu framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSHU003</i>	<i>Maintain personal health and awareness for traditional oriental</i>	<i>HLTSHU509C</i>	<i>Maintain personal health and awareness as a professional responsibility</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>medicine practice</i>					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSHU004</i>	<i>Perform Shiatsu therapy health assessments</i>	<i>HLTSHU504C</i> <i>HLTSHU510C</i> <i>HLTSHU511C</i>	<i>Plan the shiatsu therapy treatment</i> <i>Perform shiatsu therapy health assessment</i> <i>Apply shiatsu therapy assessment framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTSHU504C/HLTSHU510C/HLTSHU511C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
<i>HLTSHU005</i>	<i>Perform oriental therapies health assessments</i>	<i>HLTSHU501C</i>	<i>Apply oriental therapies assessment framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTSHU006	<i>Provide Shiatsu therapy treatments</i>	HLTSHU507C	<i>Provide shiatsu therapy treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTSHU007	<i>Provide oriental therapies treatments</i>	HLTSHU505C	<i>Provide oriental therapies treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTSHU008	<i>Adapt Shiatsu and oriental therapies practice to meet specific needs</i>	HLTSHU506D	<i>Provide specific shiatsu therapy assessment and care</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> <li>• Removed prerequisite</li> </ul>
HLTSHU009	Monitor and evaluate traditional oriental medicine treatments			2.0	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Sterile Medical Equipment</b>						
HLTSTE009	Clean reusable medical devices	HLTSTE001	Clean and disinfect reusable medical devices	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major changes.</li> <li>• Removal of disinfection processes from unit.</li> <li>• Terminology updated. PC's reordered to support work role</li> <li>• Disinfection relocated to HLTSTE010 Disinfect reusable device</li> <li>• Removal of disinfection from unit</li> <li>• Addition of foundation skills</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All references to Standards updated</li> </ul>
HLTSTE010	<i>Disinfect reusable medical devices</i>	HLTSTE006	<i>Chemically disinfect reusable medical devices</i>	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application reworded to describe unit outcome</li> <li>Terminology updated to current terminology</li> <li>Removal of cleaning as cleaning relocated to <i>HLTSTE009 Clean reusable medical devices</i></li> <li>Major rewording of PC's to support workflow and remove references to chemical disinfection</li> <li>Rewording of performance evidence and knowledge evidence for clarification</li> <li>Foundation skills added</li> <li>All references to Standards updated</li> <li>No changes to occupational outcome</li> </ul>
HLTSTE011	<i>Inspect, assemble and package reusable medical devices</i>	HLTSTE002	<i>Inspect and pack reusable medical devices</i>	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updating of terminology in unit</li> <li>Rewording of application to add relevancy to unit outcomes</li> <li>Reordering of PC's to support workflow</li> <li>Addition of foundation skills</li> <li>All references to Standards updated</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No changes to occupational outcome.</li> </ul>
HLTSTE012	<i>Sterilise reusable medical devices</i>	HLTSTE003	<i>Sterilise loads</i>	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updating of terminology in unit</li> <li>Minor changes to performance evidence and knowledge evidence for clarification</li> <li>Addition of foundation skills</li> <li>All references to Standards updated</li> <li>No changes to occupational outcome.</li> </ul>
HLTSTE013	<i>Handle, transport and store reusable medical devices</i>	HLTSTE004	<i>Manage sterile stock</i>	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updating of terminology in unit</li> <li>Application reworded to include handle, transport and store terminology</li> <li>Minor changes to wording of performance criteria, performance evidence and knowledge evidence for clarification, handle, transport and store separated for clarity</li> <li>Addition of foundation skills</li> <li>All references to Standards updated</li> <li>No changes to occupational outcome.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTSTE014	<i>Care and maintain reusable medical devices</i>	HLTSTE005	<i>Care for reusable medical devices</i>	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updating of terminology in unit</li> <li>• Application reworded to include current terminology</li> <li>• Major changes to wording of performance criteria, performance evidence and knowledge evidence for clarity</li> <li>• Reordering of PC's to support workflow</li> <li>• Addition of foundation skills</li> <li>• All references to Standards updated</li> <li>• No changes to occupational outcome.</li> </ul>
HLTSTE015	<i>Monitor and maintain reprocessing equipment</i>	HLTSTE007	<i>Monitor and maintain cleaning and sterilisation equipment</i>	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application reworded to describe unit outcome</li> <li>• Terminology updated to current terminology</li> <li>• Major rewording of PC's to support workflow</li> <li>• Rewording of performance evidence and knowledge evidence for clarification</li> <li>• Foundation skills added.</li> <li>• All references to Standards updated</li> <li>• No changes to occupational outcome.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTSTE016	Monitor quality of reprocessing for reusable medical devices	HLTSTE008	Monitor quality of cleaning, sterilisation and packaging processes	11.0	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application reworded to describe unit outcome</li> <li>• Terminology updated to current terminology</li> <li>• Minor rewording of PC's to support work flow</li> <li>• Rewording of performance evidence and knowledge evidence for clarification</li> <li>• Foundation skills added.</li> <li>• All references to Standards updated</li> <li>• No changes to occupational outcome.</li> </ul>
<b>Traditional Chinese Medicine</b>						
HLTTCM001	Develop Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage practice	HLTTCM506E	Work within TCM remedial massage (An Mo Tui Na) framework	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTTCM002	Perform Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage health assessments	HLTTCM501C HLTTCM502D HLTTCM507C	Apply TCM remedial massage (An Mo Tui Na) assessment framework	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTTCM501C/HLTTCM502D/HLTTCM507C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
			<i>Perform TCM remedial massage (An Mo Tui Na) health assessment</i> <i>Plan TCM remedial massage (An Mo Tui Na) treatment strategy</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTTCM003	<i>Provide Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage treatments</i>	HLTTCM503D	<i>Provide TCM remedial massage (An Mo Tui Na) treatment</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTTCM004	<i>Adapt Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage practice to meet specific needs</i>	HLTTCM504C HLTTCM505C	<i>Provide traumatology treatment within a TCM remedial massage (An Mo Tui Na) framework</i>	2.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTTCM504C/HLTTCM505C</li> <li>• Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
			<i>Provide TCM Remedial Massage (An Mo Tui Na) treatment for women and children</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> <li>• Minimum clinic hours added</li> <li>• Additional assessor requirements</li> </ul>
HLTTCM005	<i>Monitor and evaluate Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) remedial massage treatments</i>			2.0	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Theatre Equipment</b>						
HLTTHE004	<i>Maintain and operate theatre equipment</i>	HLTTHE001	<i>Handle and care for operating theatre equipment</i>	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supersedes and is not equivalent to <i>HLTTHE001 Handle and care for operating theatre equipment</i></li> <li>• Major changes to performance criteria, performance evidence</li> <li>• Additions to knowledge evidence and assessment condition</li> <li>• Foundation skills added.</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTTHE005	<i>Assist with preparation of healthcare recipient for operative procedures</i>	HLTTHE002	<i>Assist with preparation of clients for operative procedures</i>	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supersedes and is not equivalent to <i>HLTTHE002 Assist with preparation of clients for operative procedures</i></li> <li>• 80 hours of mandatory workplace requirements added</li> <li>• Major changes to performance criteria, performance evidence</li> <li>• Additions to knowledge evidence and assessment conditions.</li> <li>• Foundation skills added.</li> </ul>
HLTTHE006	<i>Provide intra-operative equipment and technical support</i>	HLTTHE003	<i>Provide intra-operative equipment and technical support</i>	11.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supersedes and is not equivalent to <i>HLTTHE003 Provide intra-operative equipment and technical support</i></li> <li>• Major changes to performance criteria, performance evidence</li> <li>• Additions to knowledge evidence and assessment conditions</li> <li>• Foundation skills added.</li> </ul>
HLTTHE007	<i>Manage advanced technology in</i>			11.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
	<i>surgical theatre environments</i>					
HLTTHE008	<i>Provide assistance during clinical emergencies in surgical theatre environments</i>			11.0	NC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit</li> </ul>
<b>Work Health and Safety</b>						
HLTWHS001	<i>Participate in workplace health and safety</i>	HLTWHS200A §PHLTWHS300A	<i>Participate in WHS processes</i> <i>Contribute to WHS processes</i>	1.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merged HLTWHS300A/ HLTWHS200A. Revised scope of unit to reflect requirements of workers</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment</li> </ul>
HLTWHS002	<i>Follow safe work practices for direct client care</i>	CHCWHS312A	<i>Follow WHS safety procedures for direct care work</i>	1.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New unit based on CHCWHS312A.</li> <li>• Revised scope of unit to reflect requirements of workers in direct client care environment</li> <li>• New evidence requirements for assessment</li> </ul>

Current unit of competency		Superseded unit of competency		TP Release	Status	Summary of Changes
Code	Title	Code	Title			
HLTWHS003	Maintain work health and safety	HLTWHS456A	Identify, assess and control WHS risk in own work	1.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised scope of unit to reflect requirements of supervisor and/or line manager</li> </ul>
HLTWHS004	Manage work health and safety	HLTWHS501A	Manage workplace WHS processes	1.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised scope of unit to reflect requirements of managers and/or persons conducting a business or undertaking (PCBUs)</li> </ul>
HLTWHS005	Conduct manual tasks safely	HLTHSE204D	Follow safe manual handling practices	1.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment, including volume and frequency requirements</li> <li>Significant change to knowledge evidence</li> </ul>
HLTWHS006	Manage personal stressors in the work environment	HLTAMBPD401C	Manage personal stressors in the work environment	1.0	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant changes to the elements and performance criteria</li> <li>New evidence requirements for assessment including volume and frequency requirements</li> </ul>



HumanAbility

[www.humanability.com.au](http://www.humanability.com.au)